

Registration No. 333-

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM SB-2

Registration Statement
Under

The Securities Act of 1933

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Pennsylvania

7359

23-2679963

(State or other
jurisdiction of
incorporation or
organization)

(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

200 Plant Avenue
Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087
(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

George R. Jensen, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer
USA Technologies, Inc.
200 Plant Avenue
Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087
(610) 989-0340
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:
Douglas M. Lurio, Esquire
Lurio & Associates, P. C.
One Commerce Square
2005 Market Street, Suite 2340
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7015
(215) 665-9300

Approximate date of proposed sale to the public: From time to time
after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being
offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the
following box: []

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box: [X]

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. []

If the delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434, please check the following box. []

=====

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(29)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, no par value	139,000 shares(1)	\$4.00	\$ 556,000	\$ 161.94
	15,000 shares(2)	\$4.50	\$ 67,500	\$ 19.57
	449,000 shares(3)	\$5.00	\$ 2,245,000	\$ 561.25
	463,800 shares(4)	\$5.00	\$ 2,319,000	\$ 579.75
	197,400 shares(5)	\$4.00	\$ 789,600	\$ 272.28
	375,000 shares(6)	\$3.90	\$ 1,462,500	\$ 482.62
	276,333 shares(7)	\$5.50	\$ 1,519,832	\$ 379.96
	893,600 shares(8)	\$1.72	\$ 1,536,992	\$ 405.77
	50,000 shares(9)	\$2.00	\$ 100,000	\$ 27.80
	50,000 shares(10)	\$3.00	\$ 150,000	\$ 41.70
	34,000 shares(11)	\$2.50	\$ 85,000	\$ 21.25
	318,000 shares(12)	\$2.88	\$ 915,840	\$ 228.96
	631,167 shares(13)	\$2.88	\$ 1,817,761	\$ 498.07
	2,340,450 shares(14)	\$2.88	\$ 6,740,496	\$ 1,685.12
	3,560,000 shares(15)	\$2.88	\$10,252,800	\$ 2,809.27
	9,400 shares(16)	\$2.88	\$ 27,072	\$ 7.42
	1,200,000 shares(17)	\$2.25	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 712.80
	895,000 shares(18)	\$1.31	\$ 1,172,450	\$ 293.11
	10,000 shares(19)	\$1.31	\$ 13,100	\$ 3.28
	200,000 shares(20)	\$1.50	\$ 300,000	\$ 82.20
	500,000 shares(21)	\$.69	\$ 345,000	\$ 86.25
	225,000 shares(21)	\$.69	\$ 155,250	\$ 38.81
	2,250,000 shares(21)	\$.69	\$ 1,552,500	\$ 388.13
	1,580,828 shares(22)	\$1.31	\$ 2,070,885	\$ 517.72
	7,395,440 shares(23)	\$.69	\$ 5,102,854	\$ 1,275.71
	14,790,880 shares(24)	\$.69	\$10,205,707	\$ 2,551.43
	4,212,350 shares(25)	\$.69	\$ 2,906,522	\$ 726.63
	4,212,350 shares(26)	\$.69	\$ 2,906,522	\$ 726.63
	550,000 shares(27)	\$.70	\$ 385,000	\$ 96.25
	200,000 shares(28)	\$.69	\$ 138,000	\$ 34.50
Total.....	48,023,998 shares.....		\$60,539,183 =====	\$15,716.18(30) =====

(1) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-66927 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 139,000 shares of common stock underlying the 1998-B warrants. A filing fee of \$161.94 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.

(2) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-66927 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 15,000 shares of common stock underlying certain management options. A filing fee of \$19.57 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.

- (3) This registration statement amends our registration statement on amendment No. 8 to Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-98808 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 449,000 shares of common stock underlying the 1995 warrants. A filing fee of \$561.25 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (4) This registration statement amends our registration statement on amendment No. 4 to Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-09465 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 463,800 shares of common stock underlying the 1996 warrants. A filing fee of \$579.75 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (5) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-30853 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 197,400 shares of common stock underlying the 1997 warrants and 1996-B warrants. A filing fee of \$272.28 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (6) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48731 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 375,000 shares of common stock underlying the 1998-A warrants. A filing fee of \$482.62 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (7) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-38593 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 276,333 shares of common stock underlying certain management options. A filing fee of \$536.02 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (8) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-81591 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 893,600 shares of common stock underlying the 1999-A warrants. A filing fee of \$405.77 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (9) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-84513 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 50,000 shares of common stock underlying certain consultant warrants. A filing fee of \$27.80 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (10) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-84513 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 50,000 shares of common stock underlying certain consultant warrants. A filing fee of \$41.70 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (11) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-84513 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 34,000 shares of common stock underlying certain consultant warrants. A filing fee of \$21.25 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (12) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 318,000 shares of common stock underlying senior notes due December 31, 2001. A filing fee of \$228.96 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (13) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 631,167 shares of common stock underlying our management options. A filing fee of \$489.07 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (14) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 2,340,450 shares of common stock underlying our 1999-B warrants. A filing fee of \$1,685.12 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (15) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 3,560,000 shares of 1999-B restricted common stock. A filing fee of \$2,809.27 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.

- (16) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 9,400 shares of common stock underlying our 1999-B warrants issued to Harmonic Research. A filing fee of \$7.42 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (17) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-35070 and pursuant to Rule 429 of the 1933 Act carries forward 1,200,000 shares of 2000-A restricted common stock issued pursuant to a private placement in February, March and April 2000. A filing fee of \$712.80 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (18) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 895,000 shares of 2000-B restricted common stock. A filing fee of \$293.11 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (19) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 10,000 shares of common stock underlying our 2000-B warrants. A filing fee of \$3.28 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (20) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48972, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 200,000 shares of common stock underlying our management options. A filing fee of \$82.20 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (21) Represents up to 500,000 shares issuable upon exercise of warrant issued to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. in July 2001, up to 225,000 shares issuable upon conversion of Convertible Debenture issued to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. in August 2001, and up to 2,250,000 shares issuable upon exercise of common stock purchase warrants to be issued to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. upon conversion of Convertible Debenture.
- (22) This registration statement amends our registration statement on Form SB-2, Commission File No. 333-48938, and pursuant to Rule 429 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, carries forward 1,580,828 shares underlying warrants issued to Swartz. A filing fee of \$517.72 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statement.
- (23) Represents shares of 2001-B restricted common stock.
- (24) Represents shares underlying 2001-B warrants.
- (25) Represents shares of 2001-C restricted common stock.
- (26) Represents shares underlying 2001-C warrants.
- (27) Represents shares underlying options and warrants granted in August and September 2001.
- (28) Represents shares issued to Ratner & Prestia.
- (29) Pursuant to Rule 457(g), the registration fee has been calculated at the higher of the exercise price of the warrants relating to the above common stock or the average of the bid and asked price within 5 business days prior to the date of the initial filing of the registration statement.
- (30) A filing fee of \$9,791.84 was paid in connection with the filing of the previous registration statements. The balance of \$5,924.34 has been paid in connection with the filing of this registration statement.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

48,023,998 shares of Common Stock

THE OFFERING

The resale of up to 48,023,998 shares of common stock in the over-the-counter market at the prevailing market price or in negotiated transactions.

We will receive no proceeds from the sale of the shares by the selling shareholders. However, we will receive proceeds from the sale of shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants or options by the selling shareholders. Also, the proceeds of sales of some of the shares will be applied against our debt obligations. Because the selling shareholders will offer and sell the shares at various times, we have not included in this prospectus information about the price to the public of the shares or the proceeds to the selling shareholders.

Our common stock is included for quotation on the over-the-counter bulletin board under the symbol "USTT." The closing bid price for the common stock on October 22, 2001 was \$.69 per share.

THIS INVESTMENT INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. YOU SHOULD
PURCHASE SHARES ONLY IF YOU CAN AFFORD A COMPLETE LOSS.
Please refer to Risk Factors beginning on Page 4.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is October 26, 2001.

No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities other than the securities to which the prospectus relates or an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy such securities in any circumstances in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of USA since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is current as of any time subsequent to its date.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prospectus Summary	1
Risk Factors	4
Use of Proceeds	12
Managements Discussion And Analysis of Financial Condition And Results of Operations	13
Business	19
Management	29
Principal Shareholders	37
Certain Transactions	40
Selling Shareholders	43
Market for Common Stock	98
Description of Securities	100
Plan of Distribution	112
Legal Matters	113
Experts	113
Financial Statements	F-1

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

OUR COMPANY

USA Technologies, Inc. was incorporated in Pennsylvania in 1992. We are an owner and licensor of automated, credit card activated control systems for use in connection with copying machines, debit card purchase/revalue stations, facsimile machines, personal computers, computer printers, and vending machines. Our customers are hotels, university libraries, public libraries, vending machine operators and retail locations. We generate revenues primarily from the sale of equipment utilizing our control systems, from retaining a percentage of the revenues generated from all credit card transactions conducted through our control systems, and from monthly administrative fees paid by various locations utilizing our control systems.

OUR PRODUCT

The control systems we have developed which are used in a variety of products operate as follows:

- o The consumer swipes a valid credit card through the control system.
- o The control system transmits the request to the credit card processor.
- o The credit card processor verifies that the credit card is valid and authorizes the transaction.
- o The control system activates the equipment for use by the consumer.
- o Once the consumer finishes using the equipment, the control system transmits a record of the transaction to the credit card processor.
- o The credit card processor electronically transfers the proceeds derived from the transaction, less the credit card processor's charge, to us.
- o Finally, we forward money (check or electronic) to each location representing its share of the proceeds.

As of June 30, 2001, we had 1,400 control systems installed in the field as follows:

- o 1,066 Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) control systems;
- o 170 Business Express(R) Limited Service control systems;
- o 23 Copy Express(TM) control systems;
- o 10 Debit Express(TM) control systems;
- o 6 Fax/Printer Express(TM) control systems;
- o 3 Public PC(TM) control systems; and
- o 122 TransAct(TM) control systems.

In addition, there were 74 non-media e-Port(TM) control systems located at vending locations in the United States.

Our executive offices are located at 200 Plant Avenue, Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087. Our telephone number is (610) 989-0340. Our website is located at <http://www.usatech.com>.

KEY FACTS

Shares being offered for resale to the public:	48,023,998
Total shares of common stock outstanding prior to the offering, as of June 30, 2001:	21,450,755 (includes a portion of shares being offered for resale)
Total shares of common stock outstanding after the offering and exercise of all options/warrants:	61,986,469 (includes shares issuable subsequent to June 30, 2001 and prior to the date hereof)
Price per share to the public	Market price at time of resale
Total proceeds raised by offering	None, however, proceeds may be received from the selling shareholders from the exercise of the warrants and options and sales proceeds from a portion of the shares will be applied towards our debt by a selling shareholder

ABOUT OUR SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

The selling shareholders are either holders of our common stock or hold options or warrants to buy our common stock. The selling shareholders will either sell our stock in the open market, place our stock through negotiated transactions with other investors, or hold our stock in their own portfolio. This prospectus covers the resale of our stock by the selling shareholders either in the open market or to other investors.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our common stock is very risky. You should be aware that you could lose the entire amount of your investment. Prior to making an investment decision, you should carefully consider the following risk factors and the other information contained in this prospectus.

1. We have a history of losses and our existence may be dependent on our ability to raise capital (which may not be readily available) and generate sufficient revenue from operations.

We have experienced losses since inception. We expect to continue to incur losses through fiscal 2002 as we expend substantial resources on sales, marketing, and research and development of our products. From our inception over eight years ago through June 30, 2001, we have incurred net losses of \$36 million. For our fiscal years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, we have incurred net losses of \$10,956,244 and \$8,404,481, respectively.

There is currently no basis upon which to assume that our business will prove financially profitable or generate more than nominal revenues. From inception, we have generated funds primarily through the sale of securities. There can be no assurances that we will be able to continue to sell additional securities. If we fail to generate increased revenues or fail to sell additional securities you may lose all or a substantial portion of your investment.

Our auditors, Ernst and Young, LLP, have included an explanatory paragraph in their report on our June 30, 2001 financial statements indicating that as of June 30, 2001, there is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Subsequent to June 30, 2001 we have sold additional securities pursuant to our 2001-B and 2001-C private placement offerings as well as issuing the convertible debenture and warrants to a private placement investment company. However, it is possible that in the future our capital expenditures and operating losses will limit our ability to pay our liabilities in the normal course of business and that we may not be able to continue as a going concern.

2. We depend on our key personnel.

We are dependent on key management personnel, particularly the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, George R. Jensen, Jr. The loss of services of Mr. Jensen or other executive officers would dramatically affect our business prospects. Certain of our employees are particularly valuable to us because:

- o they have specialized knowledge about our company and operations;
- o they have specialized skills that are important to our operations;
- or
- o they would be particularly difficult to replace.

We have entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Jensen that expires in June 2002. We have also entered into employment agreements with other executive officers, each of which contain non-compete agreements. We have obtained a key man life insurance policy in the amount of \$2,000,000 on Mr. Jensen, and a key man life insurance policy in the amount of \$1,000,000 on our Vice-President-Research and Development, Haven Brock Kolls, Jr.

We do not have and do not intend to obtain key man life insurance coverage on any of our other executive officers. As a result, we are exposed to the costs associated with the death of these key employees.

3. The commercial viability of our products has been tested on a limited basis.

While a number of products or services such as gasoline and public telephones are currently provided through unattended, credit card activated terminals, the commercial viability of any of our products has not been established. Although commercial production and installation of our products has commenced on a very limited basis, there can be no assurance that:

- o our products will be successful or become profitable;
- o the demand for our products will be sufficient to enable us to become profitable; or
- o even if our products become commercially viable, they can evolve or be improved to meet the future needs of the market place.

In any such event, investors may lose all or substantially all of their investment in USA.

4. USA's dependence on proprietary technology and limited ability to protect our intellectual property may adversely affect our ability to compete.

A successful challenge to our ownership of our technology could materially damage our business prospects. Our technology may infringe upon the proprietary rights of others. Our success is dependent in part on our ability to obtain patent protection for our proprietary products, maintain trade secret protection and operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others.

To date, we have pending patent applications, and intend to file applications for additional patents covering our future products, although there can be no assurance that we will do so. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will maintain or prosecute these applications. The United States Government granted us twelve patents as of June 30, 2001. See "Business - Patents, Trademarks and Proprietary Information." There can be no assurance that:

- o any of the remaining patent applications will be granted to us;
- o we will develop additional products that are patentable or do not infringe the patents of others;
- o any patents issued to us will provide us with any competitive advantages or adequate protection for our products;
- o any patents issued to us will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented by others; or
- o any of our products would not infringe the patents of others.

If any of the products are found to have infringed any patent, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain licenses to continue to manufacture and license such product or that we will not have to pay damages as a result of such infringement. Even if a patent application is granted for any of our products, there can be no assurance that the patented technology will be a commercial success or result in any profits to us.

5. Competition from others with greater resources could prevent USA from increasing revenue and achieving profitability.

Competition from other companies which are well established and have substantially greater resources may reduce our profitability. Many of our competitors have established reputations for success in the development, sale and service of high quality products. We face competition from the following groups:

- o companies offering automated, credit card activated control systems in connection with facsimile machines, personal computers, debit card purchase/revalue stations, and use of the Internet and e-mail which directly compete with our products. See "Business-Competition";
- o companies which have developed unattended, credit card activated control systems currently used in connection with public telephones, prepaid telephone cards, gasoline dispensing machines, or vending machines and are capable of developing control systems in direct competition with USA; and
- o businesses which provide access to the Internet and personal computers to hotel guests. Although these services are not credit card activated, such services would compete with USA's Business Express(R).

Competition may result in lower profit margins on our products or may reduce potential profits or result in a loss of some or all of our customer base. To the extent that our competitors are able to offer more attractive technology, our ability to compete could be adversely affected.

6. The termination of any of our relationships with third parties upon whom we rely for supplies and services that are critical to our products could adversely affect our business.

We depend on arrangements with third parties for a variety of component parts used in our products. We have contracted with RadiSys Corporation and Masterwork Electronics to assist us to develop and manufacture our proposed e-Port(TM) products. For other components, we do not have supply contracts with any of our third-party suppliers and we purchase components as needed from time to time. See "Business-Procurement". We have contracted with IBM to develop our network services so that these services are Internet capable as well as interact with our proposed media capable e-Post(TM). If these business relationships are terminated, the implementation of our business plan may be delayed until an alternative supplier or service provider can be retained. If we are unable to find another source or one that is comparable, the content and quality of our products could suffer and our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

7. We do not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

The holders of our common stock and series A preferred stock are entitled to receive dividends when, and if, declared by our board of directors. Our board of directors does not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future, but instead intends to retain any and all earnings to finance the growth of the business. To date, we have not paid any cash dividends on the common stock or series A preferred stock. Although we issued a special stock dividend in August 1995 consisting of one-third of a share of common stock for each share of outstanding series A preferred stock, there can be no assurance that cash dividends will ever be paid on the common stock.

In addition, our articles of incorporation prohibit the declaration of any dividends on the common stock unless and until all unpaid and accumulated dividends on the series A preferred stock have been declared and paid. Through June 30, 2001, the unpaid and cumulative dividends on the series A preferred stock equal \$4,621,150. The unpaid and cumulative dividends on the series A preferred stock are convertible into shares of common stock at the rate of \$10.00 per share. Through June 30, 2001, \$2,352,214 of unpaid and cumulative dividends on the Series A preferred stock were converted into 255,398 shares of common stock. See "Description of Securities-Series A Convertible Preferred Stock."

8. We may fail to gain market acceptance of our products.

On June 30, 2001, we have installed 1,474 control devices at commercial locations and revenues, although growing, have been limited. There can be no assurance that demand for our products will be sufficient to enable us to become profitable. Likewise, no assurance can be given that we will be able to install the credit card activated control systems at enough locations or sell equipment utilizing our control systems to enough locations to achieve significant revenues or that our operations can be conducted profitably. Alternatively, the locations which would utilize the control systems may not be successful locations and our revenues would be adversely affected. We may in the future lose locations utilizing our products to competitors, or may not be able to install our products at competitor's locations. Even if our current products would prove to be commercially viable, there can be no assurance that they can evolve or be improved to meet the future needs of the market place.

9. The lack of an established trading market may make it difficult to transfer our stock.

Our common stock is traded on the OTC Bulletin Board. Although there is limited trading in the common stock, there is no established trading market. Until there is an established trading market, holders of the common stock may find it difficult to dispose of, or to obtain accurate quotations for the price of the common stock. See "Description of Securities - Shares Eligible For Future Sale" and "Market For Common Stock."

10. There are rules governing low-priced stocks that may affect your ability to resell your shares.

Our common stock is currently considered a "penny stock" under federal securities laws since its market price is below \$5.00 per share. Penny stock rules generally impose additional sales practice and disclosure requirements on broker-dealers who sell our shares to certain investors.

Broker-dealers who sell penny stock to certain types of investors are required to comply with the SEC's regulations concerning the transfer of penny stock. If an exemption is not available, these regulations require broker-dealers to:

- o make a suitability determination prior to selling penny stock to the purchaser;
- o receive the purchaser's written consent to the transaction; and
- o provide certain written disclosures to the purchaser.

These rules may affect the ability of broker-dealers to make a market in or trade our shares. This, in turn, may affect your ability to resell those shares in the public market.

11. We are unable to predict the effect that future sales may have on the market price of our common stock.

We are unable to predict the effect that sales may have on the market price of our common stock prevailing at the time of such sales. See "Description of Securities--Shares Eligible for Future Sale" and "Market for Securities".

Number of Shares Issued and Outstanding
as of June 30, 2001

Transferability

21,450,755 shares of common stock

18,589,781 are freely transferable without restriction or further registration (other than shares held by affiliates of USA);

2,860,974 are restricted securities and under certain circumstances may be sold without registration; and

555,284 shares of preferred stock

all 555,284 are freely transferable without restriction or further registration (other than shares held by affiliates of USA).

As of June 30, 2001, there were:

- o 4,000 shares of common stock issuable to the holders of the 1996-B warrants;
- o 1,500 shares of common stock issuable to the holders of the 1997 warrants;
- o 2,500 shares of common stock issuable to the holders of the 1998-A warrants;
- o 1,436,667 shares of common stock issuable to the holders of the management options;
- o 3,000,000 issuable upon exercise of Marconi options (which expired in September 2001)
- o 100,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the GEM warrants;
- o 4,621,200 shares issuable upon conversion of the senior notes;
- o 200,400 shares issuable upon exercise of the consultant warrants;
- o 5,000 shares of common stock issuable to the holders of the 1998-B warrants;
- o 1,580,828 shares issuable upon exercise of Swartz warrants;
- o 1,000,000 shares issuable upon exercise of AMS warrants; and
- o 5,338,800 shares issuable upon exercise of 2001-B warrants.

The common stock, if issued, will be freely tradeable under the Act.
See "Description of Securities".

12. We are obligated to make substantial principal and interest payments to the holders of the senior notes.

As of June 30, 2001 we had \$240,000 of unsecured senior notes payable December 31, 2001 and \$5,656,500 of unsecured senior notes payable on December 31, 2003. These notes accrue cash interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per year. Currently, we are required to make quarterly interest payments totaling \$158,220, or \$632,880 each year.

In an effort to reduce the debt payments, we authorized the voluntary conversion of the senior notes due December 2003 into shares of common stock at the rate of \$1.25 per share, at any time until maturity and the senior notes due December 2001 into shares of common stock at the rate of \$2.50 per share. If all of the senior notes that were outstanding at June 30, 2001 which are due December 2003 are converted, we will issue 4,525,200 shares of common stock. We have agreed to use our best efforts to register for resale under the Act the shares of common stock into which the senior notes are convertible.

In the event that no additional senior notes are converted, on December 31, 2001, we are obligated to repay the \$240,000 remaining principal amount of senior notes and \$5,656,500 of senior notes on December 31, 2003. Until the senior notes have been paid by us, they will be reflected as a liability on our financial statements, net of the related unamortized discount and other issuance costs.

Our ability to satisfy the debt obligations is dependent on our future performance, the success of our product lines and on our ability to raise capital. Our performance is also subject to financial, business and market factors affecting our business and operations.

We anticipate that the senior notes will be paid from cash from operations, as well as proceeds from securities offerings. However, there can be no assurance that we will meet our obligations to pay quarterly interest on or the principal amount of the senior notes at maturity.

The senior notes are unsecured and thus, in effect, will rank junior to any senior indebtedness. See "Description of Securities - 12% senior notes." The payment of the senior notes is subordinated to the prior payment in full of all existing and future senior indebtedness. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or similar proceedings, our assets will be available to pay obligations on the senior notes only after all of the senior indebtedness has been paid in full, and there can be no assurance that sufficient assets to pay amounts due on the senior notes will remain.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sales of our common stock by the selling shareholders. The list of the selling shareholders entitled to receive the net proceeds from any sales of our common stock appears on page 43 of this prospectus. We will, however, receive proceeds from the exercise of any options or warrants by the selling shareholders and proceeds from sales of the shares to be sold by Ratner & Prestia, P.C. will be applied by Ratner on account of our debt due to Ratner.

MANAGEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF
FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Forward Looking Statements

This prospectus contains certain forward looking statements regarding, among other things, our anticipated financial and operating results. Forward looking statements are statements that are not of historical fact and include, but are not limited to, those preceded by or that include the words, "believes," "expects," "anticipates," or similar expressions. Those statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the statements. The forward looking information is based on various factors and was derived using numerous assumptions. Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those projected, include, for example:

- o our ability to generate sufficient sales to generate operating profits, or to sell products at a profit;
- o our ability to raise funds in the future through sales of securities;
- o whether we are able to enter into binding agreements with third parties to assist in product or network development;
- o our ability to commercialize our developmental products, or if actually commercialized, to obtain commercial acceptance thereof;
- o our ability to compete with our competitors and obtain market share; or
- o our ability to obtain sufficient funds through operations or otherwise to repay our debt obligations or to fund development and marketing of our products.

Although we believe that the forward looking statements contained in this prospectus are reasonable, we can give no assurance that our expectations will be met.

Introduction

The Company had a net loss during the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000 of \$10,956,244 and \$8,404,481, respectively, and anticipates incurring operating losses through fiscal 2002.

Results of Operations

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2001:

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001, the Company had a net loss of \$10,956,244. The loss applicable to common shares of \$11,792,785 or \$.70 loss per common share (basic and diluted) was derived by adding the \$10,956,244 net loss, the \$836,541 of cumulative preferred dividends, and dividing by the weighted average shares outstanding of 16,731,999.

Revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001 were \$1,451,002, a decrease of \$603,339 or 29% from the prior year, primarily due to a decrease of \$745,000 or 55% in equipment and installation sales of our higher priced Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) and Business Express(R) Limited Service Series (LSS). Offsetting this decrease were increases in the sale of the Company's standalone TransAct(R) control system of \$129,000 or 462% and the initial sales of the non-media e-Port(TM) control system of \$19,000 or 100%.

Operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001 were \$9,620,675, representing a \$746,333 or 8% increase over the prior year. The primary contributors to these increases were compensation expense and general and administrative expense offset by reductions in cost of sales, as detailed below.

Cost of sales decreased by \$442,555 from the prior year, primarily reflecting the decrease in the Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(TM) and Business Express(R) LSS centers sold. General and administrative expenses of \$5,628,014 increased by \$626,182 or 13%. This increase was due to increased product development costs of \$450,000, public relations expenses of \$188,000, license expense for DoubleClick Adserver software of \$120,000, market research expenses of \$88,000, trade show and related travel expenses of \$74,000, offset by a decrease in legal expenses of \$238,000, primarily associated with the MBE litigation which has been settled in fiscal year 2001.

Compensation expense was \$2,966,776, an increase of \$463,611 or 19% from the previous year. The increase was due to an increase in executive bonus expense of \$234,000 or 66%, of which \$201,000 of this increase was non-cash. Additional increases in salaries and related employee benefits of \$169,000 or 9%, are due to increased personnel activities in all areas of the Company and an increase of \$51,000 in the matching 401K Company contributions instituted in July 2000.

Depreciation expense of \$209,646 increased by \$99,095, which is directly attributable to the increased depreciable asset base.

Other income and expense decreased by \$481,909, primarily as a result of the extension of the amortization period of the debt discount due to the exchange of certain 1999 Senior Notes into 2000 Senior Notes, which is a non-cash expense.

In November 2000, the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) required companies to adopt a new methodology for computing the beneficial conversion feature of convertible securities, which is to be applied retroactively for commitments entered into on or after May 20, 1999. Accordingly, a one-time, non-cash charge of \$821,000 has been recorded for the cumulative effect of accounting change as required under the guidance provided by the EITF.

The exchange of the 1999 Senior Notes to the 2000 Senior Notes was determined to be a substantial modification of the terms of the original debt instrument and, accordingly, the Company wrote-off the unamortized debt discount and other issuance costs associated with the exchange of the 1999 Senior Notes in the amount of \$863,000. Such amount has been reported as a non-cash extraordinary item in the fiscal year 2001 statement of operations.

Fiscal year ended June 30, 2000:

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2000, the Company had a net loss of \$8,404,481. The loss applicable to common shares of \$9,334,559 or \$.92 loss per common share (basic and diluted) was derived by adding the \$8,404,481 net loss and the \$930,078 of cumulative preferred dividends and dividing by the weighted average shares outstanding of 10,135,905.

Revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2000 were \$2,054,341, a decrease of \$1,836,175 or 47% under the prior year, reflecting the large Prime Hospitality rollout of the MBE Business Express(R) in fiscal year 1999.

Operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2000 were \$8,874,342, representing a \$1,578,714 or 22% increase over the prior year. The primary contributors to this increase were general and administrative expenses and compensation expense offset by a reduction in cost of equipment sales, as detailed below.

Cost of sales decreased by \$1,704,128 from the prior year, primarily reflecting the decrease in the Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) centers sold. General and administrative expenses of \$5,001,832 increased by \$2,314,088 or 86%. This increase is primarily due to legal expenses associated with the pending MBE litigation, which amounted to approximately \$1,600,000 an increase of \$1,000,000 over the prior year. All but approximately \$150,000 of these expenses were non-cash as the legal counsel was paid for services by the issuance of the Company's common stock. Other general and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$1,300,000. Components of this increase include an increase in research and development costs of \$356,280, increases in outside marketing and operational services of \$654,381, increased charges for consulting and professional fees of \$300,436 primarily to fund public relations, increases in costs related to the rental and maintenance of the company's corporate office of \$98,496 and one time expenses for relocation of personnel of \$55,418. Offsetting these increases was a decrease in trade show costs of \$26,630, or 37%.

Compensation expense was \$2,503,165, an increase of \$949,976 or 61% from the previous year. The increase was due to the non-cash expense of \$293,700 relating to the compensation charge recorded for bonuses to employees for work performed in fiscal year 2000, and increases in salaries of \$656,276, or 42%, which is due to increased personnel activities in all areas of the Company.

Other expenses increased by \$1,337,968. Of this increase, \$976,380 was non-cash, due to amortization of debt discount relating to the outstanding Senior Notes. Cash interest expense accounted for an increase of \$493,462 offset by an increase in interest income of \$82,707.

Depreciation expense of \$110,551 increased by \$18,778, which is directly attributable to the increased depreciable asset base.

Plan of Operations

As of June 30, 2001, the Company had a total of 1,474 credit card activated control systems installed in the field as follows: Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) 1,066, Business Express(R) Limited Service (LSS) 170, Copy Express(TM) 23, Debit Express(TM) 10, Public PC(R) 3, Fax/Printer Express(TM) 6, standalone TransAct(TM) 122 and non-media e-Port(TM) 74. Through June 30, 2001 total license and transaction fees earned by the Company from these systems were \$647,317, an increase of \$6,976 or 1% over the prior year.

During the past year the Company has focused on presenting the multiple capabilities of its new e-port(TM) by developing several product lines of e-Port(TM). The "audit plus credit" version contains all the functionality of the current TransAct(TM) terminal for credit card processing, control and data management, plus the added ability to audit vending product usage and vending machine status. Through August, 2001, over 100 pre-production units have been distributed to test sites, distributors and operators. Some minor refinements are being worked on, and limited production quantities are scheduled for delivery in late September and November 2001.

The Company believes that the media capable version of e-Port(TM) is nearing completion. This proposed product would offer capability for public access electronic commerce and advertising using the Internet, in addition to the capabilities of the audit plus credit version. For this web enabled version, the Company is working with RadiSys, a contract manufacturer providing value added design, development, fulfillment and product warranty services. The Company anticipates that limited quantities of this Internet ready e-Port(TM) may be delivered during the second quarter of fiscal year 2002.

Concurrent with the above developments to the e-Port(TM) product line, IBM is working with the Company to develop an internet capable version of the existing network, which is designed to support transaction processing, advertising and e-commerce on a worldwide basis with enhanced security features. Expenditures have been made to recode our existing system in an internet friendly programming language and to use a more appropriate operating system.

In June 2001, the Company and IBM signed an Agreement which establishes the basis for a strategic alliance between the two companies. The two companies will combine their respective products and capabilities to target sales to the intelligent vending, retail point of sale, and networked home applications markets. Cooperation is currently underway to identify customers, trade shows, and marketing avenues.

The Company has also been cultivating relationships in the vending marketplace. Coca Cola has contracted with Marconi Online Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Marconi plc, a British telecommunications company, to provide "intelligent vending" solutions for portions of its vending machines. Through our Company's business alliance with Marconi, executed in April of 2001, our e-Port(TM) and associated network could be used in connection with Marconi's fulfillment of the Coca Cola contract. Other major soda vending players are also being

cultivated, including most of the manufacturers of vending machines and electronic components, vending product manufacturers and distributors, and large operators of major vending franchise routes. Vending companies who deal with other vended products are also being contacted, including those who vend prepaid phone cards and hot meals.

Additional plans for the coming fiscal year include further activity in the advertising and media arenas and development of strategic partnering relationships. Recently, the Company has signed a contract with United Taxi Alliance of New York, Inc., a newly formed New York non-profit corporation, to sell media capable e-Ports to UTA over a three year period.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001, the Company completed several financing transactions. Net proceeds of \$2,722,536 were realized from private placement offerings of Common Stock and \$2,112,100 was realized from the exercise of Common Stock Purchase Warrants. As of June 30, 2001, the Company had a working capital deficit of \$2,390,543, which included cash and cash equivalents of \$817,570 and inventory of \$560,410.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001, net cash of \$3,568,924 was used by operating activities, primarily due to the net loss of \$10,956,244, offset by a non-cash charge of \$974,222 for Common Stock, options and warrants issued for services and interest in lieu of cash payments, and \$764,736 of non-cash amortization of the debt discount relating to the Senior Notes. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001, net cash used in investing activities was \$3,318,466, principally due to the increase in software development costs of \$2,938,111 relating to the e-Port(TM). The net cash provided by financing activities of \$5,845,600 was attributable primarily to net proceeds generated from the issuance of Common Stock through private placements and exercise of Common Stock Purchase Warrants described in the prior paragraph and \$1,174,818 of net proceeds generated through the issuance of 2000 Senior Notes.

During fiscal 2002, the Company anticipates additional capitalization of approximately \$1.6 million for software development on its network.

During fiscal year 2001 and through September 2001, the Company sold a total of 739.5 Units in a private placement offering at a price of \$6,000 per unit. Each unit consisted of 10,000 shares of Common Stock and warrants to purchase up to 20,000 shares of Common Stock at \$.50 per share. One-half of the warrants are exercisable on or before December 31, 2001 and the balance are exercisable on or before June 30, 2002. Of the units sold, 615.6 were for cash and 123.9 were issued in exchange for services rendered to the Company. Of the units sold, 472.56 were sold subsequent to June 30, 2001.

During July 2001, the Company issued to an investor a warrant to purchase up to 500,000 shares of Common Stock. The warrant can be exercised at any time in whole or in part within one year following the effectiveness of the registration statement covering the resale of the shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant. The exercise price of the warrant is the lower of \$1.00 or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 20 trading days prior to exercise. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its cost and expense a registration statement covering the resale by the investor of the shares underlying the warrant. At the time of the issuance of the warrant, the investor paid to the Company a non-refundable fee of \$50,000 to be credited towards the exercise price under the warrant. A broker-dealer received a commission of \$3,500 in connection with this warrant.

During August 2001, the Company issued to La Jolla a \$225,000 Convertible Debenture bearing 9 3/4 percent interest with a maturity date of August 2, 2003. Interest is payable by the Company monthly in arrears. The Debenture is convertible at any time after the earlier of the effectiveness of the registration statement referred to below or 90 days following issuance at the lower of \$1.00 per share or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 20 days preceding exercise. If on the date of conversion the closing bid price of the shares is \$.40 or below, the Company shall have the right to prepay the portion being converted at 150% of the principal amount being converted. In such event, La Jolla shall have the right to withdraw its conversion notice. At the time of conversion of the Debenture, the Company has agreed to issue to La Jolla warrants to purchase an amount of Common Stock equal to ten times the number of shares actually issued upon conversion of the Debenture. The warrants are exercisable at any time for two years following issuance and at the related conversion price of the Debenture. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its expense a registration statement covering the resale of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Debenture as well as the related warrants issuable upon conversion of the Debenture. La Jolla paid to the Company the sum of \$100,000 at the time of the issuance of the Debenture and has agreed to pay \$125,000 at the time of the effective date of the registration statement.

In August 2001, the Company issued a warrant to a consultant, to purchase up to 150,000 shares of Common Stock at \$.70 per share. The warrant is exercisable at any time prior to two years following issuance. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its expense a registration statement covering the resale of the shares of Common Stock underlying the warrant.

During September 2001 and through October 19, 2001, the Company sold 4,212,350 shares of Common Stock at \$.50 per share. The offering was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act pursuant to Section 4(2) and Rule 506 thereunder and was offered and sold only to accredited investors. For each share purchased, the investor also received a warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$.50 per share at any time prior to March 31, 2002. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its expense a registration statement covering the resale of the shares of Common Stock and the shares of Common Stock underlying the warrants. Of the 4,212,350 shares sold in the offering, 637,500 were issued in exchange for services rendered and 3,574,850 for cash (\$1,787,425). As of the date of this Prospectus, we have received cash of \$497,344 and have subscription agreements for \$2,066,175.

In September 2001, the Company (i) extended the expiration date of the warrants to purchase up to 1,000,000 shares issued to a consultant from August 31, 2001 until September 30, 2001; (ii) issued 200,000 options to an employee, and 100,000 options to each of two consultants. The options are fully vested and are exercisable at \$.70 per share at any time prior to June 30, 2003; and (iii) reduced the purchase price for the shares of Common Stock which can be purchased with the quarterly interest payments made on the Senior Notes from \$1.00 to \$.50 for the quarters ending September 30, 2001 and December 31, 2001. In June 2001, the Company reduced the purchase price for the Common Stock from \$1.00 to \$.80 for the interest payment due for the quarter ended June 30, 2001.

In October 2001, we issued 200,000 shares to Ratner & Prestia, P.C., our intellectual property counsel. The proceeds of the sales of these shares will be applied towards the unpaid professional fees due to them by us which as of October 22, 2001 were \$214,855. We have agreed to register these shares for resale under the Act at our expense.

To date, the Company has received nominal funds from Swartz Private Equity, LLC under its equity credit line with Swartz. The Company does not anticipate any significant use of the Swartz credit line in the future.

The Company has incurred net losses of \$11.0 million and \$8.4 million during each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively, and an accumulated deficit from inception through June 30, 2001 amounting to \$39.2 million and a shareholders deficit at June 30, 2001 of \$2.8 million. The Company anticipates that for the year ending June 30, 2002 there will be a negative cash flow from operations in excess of \$3 million thus, the Company will require additional debt or equity financing which may not be readily available. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company's independent auditors have included an explanatory paragraph in their report on the Company's June 30, 2001 financial statements. The Company believes that the funds available at June 30, 2001 combined with events anticipated to occur including the anticipated revenues to be generated during fiscal year 2002, the potential capital to be raised from the exercise of the Common Stock Purchase Warrants, the funds anticipated to be received in future private placements, and the ability to reduce anticipated expenditures, if required, will allow the Company to continue as a going concern.

Commitments

The Company leases approximately 10,000 square feet in Wayne, Pennsylvania for a monthly rental of \$12,705 plus utilities and operating expenses. The lease expires on June 30, 2002.

The Company has acquired inventory financing using IBM Global Financing. The debt to IBM is secured primarily by the inventory being financed and bears an annual interest rate of 10%, subject to adjustments if the outstanding balance is outstanding greater than 180 days. As of June 30, 2001, \$45,785 of debt is outstanding under this arrangement.

BUSINESS

USA Technologies, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation (the "Company"), was founded in January 1992. Our vision is to be a major player in the 'Digital, Networked Economy' by providing the marketplace with embedded technology and associated network and on-line financial services that will help transform their businesses. The ultimate goal is to position the Company as the preferred method and industry standard for cashless micropayments and automated retailing, and to become a leading point-of-sale, interactive media and network services company.

The Company intends to accomplish this by building on its market position in networked, unattended consumer payment systems through a new e-Business solution called e-Port(TM). To this end, the Company has focused on developing e-Port(TM) - its new credit card payment system. The non-media version of the e-Port is a device that is integrated with copiers, vending machines or other host equipment that gathers information about sales and operations of the host equipment and also allows a consumer to use a credit card to make a purchase. The media version of the e-Port is currently being engineered and would enable consumers to view interactive advertising/media, and to conduct simple, secure and direct e-commerce while making routine purchases anywhere. The non-media version of the e-Port contains all the functionality of USA Technologies' current TransAct(TM) system for credit card processing, micropayments, control and data management and would offer data management and auditing capability for vending operators, kiosk operators and others wishing to place equipment or products on a network via embedded computing capability.

The media capable version of the e-Port(TM) would be a non-PC device offering consumers the opportunity to view interactive advertising and to conduct e-commerce transactions while making routine purchases with a credit card, smart card or any other payment device such as a cellular phone, at vending machines, convenience stores, gas pumps and other high-traffic retail points-of-sale. The media capable e-Port(TM) also would allow advertisers the opportunity to operate non-PC electronic storefronts that could provide consumers with promotional offers at actual retail locations.

The Company is a leading provider and licensor of unattended, credit card activated control systems for the copying, debit card and personal computer industries. USA Technologies' devices make available unattended credit card payment technology in connection with the sale of a variety of products and services. USA Technologies has historically generated its revenues from the direct sale of its control systems and the resale of configured office products, plus network service fees, plus by retaining a portion of the monies generated from all credit card transactions conducted through its control systems.

We have been granted fourteen patents related to our technology. One of these is in the area of networked vending machines and credit card technology - including the use of smart cards. Another is a patented method of batch processing which enables consumers to engage in cashless micropayments. Fifty-three other foreign and domestic patents are pending.

The Company has entered into a corporate agreement with Promus Hotel Corporation (Embassy Suites, Hampton, and Doubletree brands) which establishes itself as a preferred supplier of business center products for those brands. The Company's Business Express(R) has been approved and recommended as a solution for business center needs by Marriott for its hotels. The Company is the exclusive provider of business center solutions to over 100 properties owned by MeriStar, and the preferred provider of business center products to over 100 additional properties managed by MeriStar. MeriStar is the largest independent hotel management company in the United States, operating over 200 hotels and resorts under such known brand names as Hilton, Holiday Inn and Wyndham. As of June 30, 2001, business centers have been installed at 14 MeriStar locations. The Company has a national reseller agreement in place with Xerox.

USA Technologies is a market leader in making self-serve, credit card activated products and services available to consumers everywhere. The Company has achieved this with the sale and installation of its product, Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R), at nearly 400 hotel, library and retail locations nationwide. Business Express(R) and MBE Business Express(R) offer thousands of business travelers and consumers the opportunity to conduct e-business/e-commerce 24 hours a day with the swipe of a credit card. The Business Express(R) gives consumers self-serve, public access to the Internet, copy and fax services, and other 'e-Business services'. At the heart of this product line is USA Technologies' networked payment solution TransAct(TM), an automated, credit card consumer payment system which has been utilized with photocopying machines, facsimile machines, computer printers, vending machines and debit and smart card purchase/revalue stations. The Company retains all rights to software and proprietary technology that it licenses to location operators for their exclusive use. As of June 30, 2001, 367 Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) units are installed. The Company also markets a product line extension to the Business Express(R), called the Business Express(R) Limited Service Series (LSS). The LSS has copier and fax capabilities plus laptop printing, dataport capabilities and credit card activated phone. The LSS is targeted to the hospitality mid-market, limited service and economy properties. As of June 30, 2001, 100 LSS units are included in the total of 367 Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) units installed. The Company also sells its TransAct(R) credit card device and payment system as a standalone offering to the world's leading office equipment manufacturers and distributors. The Company established a TransAct(R) Authorized Reseller Program to sign up various independent and national dealers and distributors. As of June 30, 2001, 22 dealers are participating in the program.

Currently, the Company has as its core business three components: unattended credit card control systems; a financial services and auditing network; and a proposed interactive media and ad serving network.

The first component is our credit card activated control systems. The current version of the Company's technology is TransAct(TM). This product, as outlined above, is currently installed in locations throughout North America. The latest generation of technology that the Company introduced is called the e-Port(TM). It was unveiled in October 2000 at the National Automatic Merchandising Association convention in New Orleans, the world's largest vending trade event.

The e-Port(TM) is designed to be a flexible and versatile embedded system device. While initially targeted to the vending industry, the technology that has been developed may be applied in many other industries such as copiers, retail point of sale, mass transit, etc; wherever pervasive computing, embedded systems and credit card and other cashless payment systems are used.

The e-Port(TM) hardware consists of a circuit board, RAM, Flash Memory, modem, ports, credit card reader, and propriety software. The Company is in the process of engineering a media capable e-Port featuring an LCD color touch screen. The version of e-Port(TM) with the LCD color touch screen is built to USA's specifications by RadiSys, a leader in developing and mass-producing embedded systems. The Company entered into a Development and Manufacturing Agreement ("DMA") with RadiSys Corporation in June, 2000. RadiSys has significant manufacturing expertise in the embedded chip market and is partially owned by Intel. The Company also contracts with Masterwork Electronics Corporation, a leader in the manufacture of electronics for the vending industry, for the non-media version of e-Port(TM) without the LCD color touch screen.

Additionally, e-Port(TM) uses the connectivity features developed by the Company. These include the ability to send and receive data via land lines, radio waves (like a home cordless phone), wireless modems, always-on phone connections, etc. The Telecom and Internet connections offered by Sprint support the hardware developed by the Company. USA Technologies and Sprint have agreed to a partnership allowing its customers access to many connectivity options at superior service levels and pricing.

e-Port(TM) technology is anticipated to be available in three primary configurations. By offering these options, the Company believes that it would provide a complete set of solutions and applications to solve the needs of customers and industries from the smallest to the largest, and most demanding.

- o e-Port(TM) - Audit. The audit only e-Port(TM) is an embedded device that is integrated with existing copiers, vending machines or other 'host' equipment. The auditing feature captures supply chain data (units sold, what sold, price of units sold, etc.) and other machine information. It will send the information back to either a customer's network or to the USA network for reporting.
- o e-Port(TM) - Audit/Credit. The Audit/Credit version of the e-Port(TM) is an embedded device that, in addition to gathering information about the sales and operation in the host equipment (the auditing portion) also allows a user to use a credit card or other cashless method to make a purchase. It will work with cash and credit as well as credit only. This version will allow a user to make multiple purchases with one credit card transaction. This unit relays both the credit and cash sales information back to a network along with the other audit information.
- o e-Port(TM) - Audit/Credit/Interactive. The Audit/Credit/Interactive version of e-Port(TM) is also known as the media capable e-Port and is currently being engineered by the Company. It would allow a user to take advantage of the benefits that network control and remote monitoring provide, the increased sales opportunity that the credit cards provides and the potential for revenue generation that the LCD screen with its interactive ad could possibly provide.

Our customers' terminals are currently networked together using USALive(TM) - a network service that enables terminal users to easily access basic audit information, conduct unattended credit card transactions, turnkey banking, and micropayments. The Company together with IBM Global Services is currently developing an enhanced network which should provide interactive media and advertising at point of sale. The Company anticipates that an additional \$1.6 million will be incurred in this regard in the first half of fiscal 2002.

The second component involves financial services and auditing. This capability provides users with auditing capability as well as turnkey credit card and banking capability.

- o USA utilizes a patented method of batch processing in order to conduct affordable credit card transactions of as little as \$1.00.
- o USA provides users of the e-Port(TM) and TransAct(TM) with the ability to instantly accept credit cards in an unattended location.
- o USA acts as a 'super merchant' for its customers - thereby helping them to avoid getting certified with credit card processors to do unattended transactions.
- o USA provides all the refunds, payments, and reporting of the credit card transactions.
- o The auditing capability of the network provides customers with detailed information on location or host equipment operation, sales, security, etc.

The third component would involve serving targeted, interactive ads to our proposed media capable e-Ports. In addition to being able to provide highly targeted ads, it would possibly serve these ads to a more captive audience than is possible with traditional web based advertising. The targeting of media via the Company's proposed network may be possible because the data base would be constantly updated concerning information about each e-Port(TM): state, city, zip code, make up of users from standpoint of: income, vocation, location of the machine (school, mall, convention center, movie theater, super market, etc.) A potential advertiser could possibly select the group they want to target to advertise to and the USA Ad Serving network could possibly send the ads to the targeted e-Ports.

The Company has been designated as an authorized equipment reseller by International Business Machines Corporation and Hewlett-Packard. The Company believes that it benefits from the association of its control systems with the well-known brands of business equipment manufactured by these companies.

On September 24, 1997, the Company entered into a Joint Venture Agreement ("JV") with Mail Boxes Etc. ("MBE"), in order to sell automated, credit card activated business centers under the name MBE(TM) Business Express(R). The JV was terminated in May 1999, but the Company continues to service all MBE(TM) Business Express(R) field installations.

For the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, the Company has expensed approximately \$1,260,000 and \$554,000, respectively for the development of its proprietary technology. These amounts include the expense of outside consultants and contractors as well as compensation paid to certain of the Company's employees and is reflected in compensation and general and administrative

expense in the accompanying financial statements. In addition, the Company has capitalized approximately \$3.1 million since May, 2000 for the services of IBM, to program the enhanced version of the Company's proprietary "USAlive" network. See Note 2 to the Financial Statements.

As of June 30, 2001, the Company had a total installed base of 1,400 control systems, distributed as follows: 1,066 Business Express(R) or MBE Business Express(R) control systems, 170 Business Express(R) Limited Service (LSS) control systems, 23 Copy Express(TM) control systems, 10 Debit Express(TM) control systems, 6 Fax/Printer Express(TM) control systems, 3 Public PC(R) control systems and 122 standalone TransAct(R) control systems located at various hotels and libraries throughout the United States and Canada. In addition, there were 74 non-media e-Port(TM) control systems located at vending locations in the United States. Through June 30, 2001 total license and transaction fee revenues received by the Company from these systems, although growing, has not been sufficient to cover operating expenses.

Industry Trends

USA Technologies believes it has positioned itself to claim a piece of three important market spaces within the new Internet economy: interactive advertising, electronic commerce and pervasive computing. USA Technologies intends to continue to leverage its proprietary technologies, e-Port(TM) and TransAct(TM) payment systems, which put credit card activated goods and services, e-business and e-commerce at 'arms reach' of consumers. The Company will attempt to take advantage of four powerful trends:

1. Growth in credit card/cashless transactions
 - Transaction volume nearly quadrupled from 1990 to 2000
 - 1.3 billion credit cards in circulation
 - \$2.24 trillion in purchase volume in 2000
 - \$3.17 trillion in total volume* in 2000
 - Preferred method of payment for US consumers

This important trend is driving impressive growth in purchases of credit card devices, as well as the network services that support use of those terminals (e.g., credit card processing). Source: The Nilson Report.

(*Total volume includes purchases of goods and services, cash advances/withdrawals, and commercial funds transfers from business in China.)

2. Growth in cashless micropayments
Visa estimates that in the United States cash transactions below \$10 total nearly \$400 billion annually - an attractive market which is virtually untouched by credit cards. Furthermore research firm Ovum predicts that wireless micropayments - transactions of less than \$10 - will total \$200 billion worldwide by 2005.

3. Emergence of pervasive computing/'Internet Everywhere' appliances (source, IDC).
Growth in pervasive computing devices is expected to fuel unprecedented growth of Internet/e-Commerce. These intelligent or 'smart' devices (e.g. vending machines, personal digital assistants, credit card readers etc.) are embedded with microprocessors that allow users to gain direct, simple and secure access to relevant information and services via the Internet without the need for a PC.

It is projected that two billion people will be accessing the web with 'non-PC' Internet appliances which are simple to use and less costly than a conventional PC (e.g. digital assistants, intelligent cell phones, game devices). Billions of vending machines, television set top boxes, automobiles, telephones and payment devices of all types are anticipated to be embedded with computational ability and connected to the Internet.

4. Growth in interactive advertising

Interactive advertising is expected to grow from an annual \$2 billion industry in 1999 to over \$12 Billion by 2003 (source: Forester and IAB Internet Ad Revenue Report).

5. Growth in electronic commerce.

By the year 2003, it is projected by IDC ("Information Industry Technology Update 1999-2000" p. 29-30, p.i.) that 500 million Internet users will be accessing information and conducting commerce over the net (versus 160 million users in 1998). This increased use would amount to two new users per second. As a consequence, consumer e-commerce is predicted to hit almost \$1.3 trillion a year by 2003 ("Information Industry Technology Update 1999-2000", p. 16).

Credit Card Processing

Each of the Company's credit card activated control systems records and transmits all transaction data to the Company, and the Company then forwards such data to the credit card processor. After receiving transaction information from the Company, the credit card processor electronically transfers the funds (less the credit card processor's charge) to the Company. The Company then forwards to the location its share of the funds.

The Company and each location have agreed on a percentage split of the gross proceeds from the Company's device. The credit card processor's fees and cost to forward the location's share of the gross proceeds are all paid for out of the Company's portion of the gross revenue.

The Company currently retains a portion of the gross revenues from each control system. If the Company has sold the equipment to the location, the portion retained is generally 5% of the gross revenues. In cases where the Company continues to own the equipment, the portion retained can be as high as 90% of gross revenues. In addition the Company charges a fixed monthly management fee which is generally \$20-\$25 per control system for existing hospitality locations.

Product Lines

The Business Express(R)

The hotel/motel hospitality industry has become more competitive as chains increase efforts to attract the most profitable customer: the business traveler or conference attendee, who accounts for the majority of hotel occupancy, stays longer and spends more per visit than the leisure traveler. For these reasons, hotels have become very responsive to the needs of the business traveler. The Business Express(R) enables a hotel to address some of these needs, while offering the possibility of generating incremental revenue.

The Business Express(R) utilizes the Company's existing applications for computers, copiers, and facsimile equipment, and combines them into a branded product. The Business Express(R) bundles the Public PC(R) unit, the Copy Express(TM) unit, and the Fax Express(TM) unit, into a functional kiosk type workstation. All devices are credit card activated, therefore eliminating the need for an attendant normally required to provide such services.

The MBE(TM) Business Express(R)

The MBE(TM) Business Express(R) bundles together the same components as the Business Express(R): Public PC(R), Copy Express(TM), and Fax Express(TM), but under the MBE brand name. In addition, the MBE(TM) Business Express(R) includes a dial-through service to a nearby MBE store making available the products and services of the store. The Company terminated the Joint Venture in May 1999.

The Copy Express(TM)

The Copy Express(TM) provides a cashless method to pay for the use of photocopying machines. The device is attached to the photocopying machine, computer printer, or microfilm/fiche printer in a similar manner as attaching a standard coin acceptor. The device can be attached to either existing or new equipment. The control system enables customers to photocopy documents with the use of a credit card.

The Debit Express(TM)

The Company's Debit Express(TM) enables customers to purchase or revalue their debit cards with the swipe of a credit card and eliminates the need for cash or for an attendant to handle cash or provide change. The Debit Express(TM) eliminates any reliance on cash by allowing customers to use a valid credit card to purchase or place additional value on a debit card.

The Public PC(R)

The Public PC(R) enables the public to utilize functions of a personal computer on an "as-needed" basis in the public domain. Our system controls access to the computer and charges for time in use, printed output, and any modem activity.

TransAct(R) as a Stand Alone Product

USA Technologies produced and patented TransAct(R), a cashless transaction terminal that enables secure, low cost credit transactions to take place. As the nerve center for USA's Business Express(R) product line, TransAct(R) currently enables all business center locations to provide 24/7 business center accessibility, secure transaction settlements and voice and display instructions for users. TransAct(R) works effectively to transform a la carte office components into automated, credit card-operated, revenue centers.

To penetrate effectively the "pay as you go" business service markets within the retail, university, transportation and apartment communities, three standardized TransAct(R) packages have been developed, priced and launched to office component dealers who already service these markets. The Company anticipates that the development of a dealer channel to sell TransAct(R) units will increase licensing and usage revenue streams.

The e-Port(TM)

The e-Port(TM) has two basic versions, both of which contain all the functionality of the current TransAct(R) terminal for credit card processing, control and data management. The non-media version of the e-Port is a device that is integrated with copiers, vending machines or other host equipment that gathers information about sales and operations of the host equipment and also allows a consumer to use a credit card to make a purchase. The media capable version which is currently being engineered would offer, in addition, capability for public access electronic commerce and advertising using the Internet. With the media capable e-Port(TM), the Company believes it has positioned itself to claim a piece of two important market spaces within the new "Internet" economy - electronic commerce and pervasive computing. This version would enable e-commerce to be transacted away from the computer and would offer Internet merchants an extension of their business without brick and mortar outlays. It could be considered a low cost "physical" location for "virtual" merchants. The media capable e-Port(TM) would possibly give consumers the opportunity to engage in interactive advertising and e-commerce while making routine purchases at millions of points of sale - including our Business Express(R) locations, vending machines, and convenience stores.

Marketing

As of June 30, 2001, the Company was marketing its products through its full time staff consisting of six salespeople. The company is primarily focused on the vending, hospitality and office equipment industries, but has expanded product distribution into new industries, including transportation, laundry and multi-housing.

In the vending industry, the non-media e-Port product line is now commercialized and being used by vending operators and soft drink bottlers in the USA and Canada. In April 2001, the Company formed a business alliance with Marconi, who holds the global agreement with the Coca-Cola Company for intelligent vending. The Company continues to work with the top vending machine manufacturers, including Automatic Products, AMS, U-Select-It, Rowe International, Vendtronics, Vendo, Royal and Dixie Narco; expand its authorized resellers, including Betson Enterprises, State Sales & Service and Weymouth Distributing; and intends to implement the non-media version of the e-Port with major national vending operators.

As for the hospitality industry, Business Express continues to be one of the premier solutions for automated business centers. The Company has relationships with the two most recognized global hotel chains, Marriott and Hilton Hotels and two of the largest hotel management companies in the USA, MeriStar Hotels and Prime Hospitality.

In the office equipment industry, the Company continues to work with Xerox, its largest authorized reseller on new distribution opportunities. In addition to Xerox, the Company has added a major new reseller in Canada, Global Technologies, which has increased the distribution of our TransAct products.

In June, 2001, the Company and IBM signed an Agreement which establishes the basis for a strategic alliance between the two companies. The two companies will combine their respective products and capabilities to target sales to the intelligent vending, retail point of sale, and networked home applications markets. Cooperation is currently underway to identify customers, trade shows, and marketing avenues.

Procurement

The Company's media capable e-Port(TM) is currently being engineered to be internet and media capable and easily mass producible, by an independent contract manufacturer, RadiSys. The Company believes that work is nearing completion and test units have been received. Product orders to RadiSys are governed by the Design and Manufacturing Agreement signed in June, 2000.

In March, 2001, a manufacturing agreement between the Company and Masterwork Electronics was signed, to provide the Company with manufacturing capability for the non-media version of e-Port(TM). In April, 2001 the Company placed an order with Masterwork for 500 non-media units. In August, 2001, 100 were received, in September, 2001, 200 were received, and the remainder are due in November 2001.

The Company anticipates obtaining the other components of its business center (computers, printers, fax and copy machines) through CompuCom, a distributor of IBM products, Hewlett Packard, and copier and fax manufacturers. Orders are regularly placed for quantities required for expected orders several months in advance.

Competition

There are currently other businesses offering or announcing unattended, credit card activated control systems for use in connection with copiers, printers, personal computers, fax machines, Internet and e-mail access, vending, retail point of sale, and debit card purchase/revalue stations. In addition, the businesses which have developed unattended, credit card activated control systems currently in use in connection with gasoline dispensing, public telephones, prepaid telephone cards, ticket dispensing machines, vending machines, or facsimile machines, are capable of developing products or utilizing their existing products in direct competition with the Company. Many of these businesses are well established, have substantially greater resources than the Company and have established reputations for success in the development, sale and service of high quality products. The Company is aware of businesses that have developed an unattended, credit card activated control system to be used in connection with vending machines. Any such increased competition may result in reduced sales and/or lower percentages of gross revenues being retained by the Company in connection with its licensing arrangements, or otherwise may reduce potential profits or result in a loss of some or all of its customer base. The Company is also aware of several businesses that make available use of the Internet and use of personal computers to hotel guests in their hotel rooms. Such services might compete with the Company's Business Express(R), and the locations may not order the Business Express(R), or if ordered, the hotel guest may not use it. The Company is aware that credit card activated personal computer kiosks have been developed and are in the marketplace.

Patents, Trademarks and Proprietary Information

We received federal registration approval of our trademarks Business Express(R), C3X(R), and Public PC(R), and have applied for federal registration of Copy Express(TM), e-Port(TM), and TransAct(TM).

Much of the technology we have developed is subject to trade secret protection. To reduce the risk of loss of trade secret protection through disclosure, we have entered into confidentiality agreements with our key employees. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in maintaining such trade secret protection, that they will be recognized as trade secrets by a court of law, or that others will not capitalize on our technology.

As of June 30, 2001, we have thirty-seven pending patent applications as well as sixteen pending foreign patents. Through June 30, 2001, twelve United States patents have been issued to us:

- o U.S. Patent No. 5,619,024 entitled "Credit Card and Bank Issued Debit Card Operating System and Method for Controlling and Monitoring Access of Computer and Copy Equipment";
- o U.S. Patent No. 5,637,845 entitled "Credit and Bank Issued Debit Card Operating System and Method for Controlling a Prepaid Card Encoding/Dispensing Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. D423,474 entitled "Dataport";
- o U.S. Patent No. D415,742 entitled "Laptop Dataport Enclosure";
- o U.S. Patent No. D418,878 entitled "Sign Holder";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,056,194 entitled "System and Method for Networking and Controlling Vending Machines";
- o U.S. Patent No. D428,047 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure";
- o U.S. Patent No. D428,444 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure for a Vending Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,119,934 entitled "Credit Card, Smart Card and Bank Issued Debit Card Operated System and Method for Processing Electronic Transactions";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,152,365 entitled "Credit and Bank Issued Debit Card Operated System and Method for Controlling a Vending Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. D437,890 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure with a Hooked Fastening Edge for a Vending Machine"; and
- o U.S. Patent No. D441,401 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure with Brackets".

In addition, two foreign patents, Canadian Patent No. D87998 entitled "Sign Holder" and Canadian Patent No. D91645 entitled "Laptop Data Port Enclosure" have been issued to USA.

Employees

On June 30, 2001, we had twenty-eight full-time employees.

Properties

We lease our principal executive offices, consisting of approximately 10,000 square feet, at 200 Plant Avenue, Wayne, Pennsylvania for a monthly rental of \$12,705 plus utilities and operating expenses. The lease expires on June 30, 2002.

Where to get more information

We file annual, quarterly and special reports and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the public reference room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The same information may be obtained at the following Regional Office of the SEC: 7 World Trade Center, 500 West Madison Street, Suite 1400, Chicago, Illinois 60661. Copies of such material can also be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the SEC's Washington, D.C. office at prescribed rates.

Our filings may also be accessed through the SEC's web site (<http://www.sec.gov>). We will provide a copy of any or all documents incorporated by reference herein (exclusive of exhibits unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference therein), without charge, to each person to whom this prospectus is delivered, upon written or oral request to USA Technologies, Inc., 200 Plant Avenue, Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087, Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr., Chief Executive Officer (telephone (610) 989-0340).

We will furnish record holders of our securities with annual reports containing financial statements audited and reported upon by our independent auditors, quarterly reports containing unaudited interim financial information, and such other periodic reports as we may determine to be appropriate or as may be required by law.

MANAGEMENT

Directors and Executive Officers

Our Directors and executive officers, on June 30, 2001, together with their ages and business backgrounds were as follows.

Name	Age	Position(s) Held
----	---	-----
George R. Jensen, Jr.	53	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors
Stephen P. Herbert	38	President, Director
Haven Brock Kolls, Jr.	35	Vice President - Research and Development
Leland P. Maxwell	54	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer
Michael K. Lawlor	39	Vice President - Marketing and Sales
William W. Sellers (1)(2)	79	Director
Henry B. duPont Smith	39	Director
William L. Van Alen, Jr. (1)(2)	67	Director
Steven Katz (1)	52	Director
Douglas M. Lurio (2)	44	Director
Edwin R. Boynton	46	Director

- (1) Member of Compensation Committee
- (2) Member of Audit Committee

Each Director holds office until the next Annual Meeting of shareholders and until his successor has been elected and qualified.

George R. Jensen, Jr., has been our Chief Executive Officer and a Director since our inception in January 1992. Mr. Jensen was Chairman, Director, and Chief Executive Officer of American Film Technologies, Inc. ("AFT") from 1985 until 1992. AFT was in the business of creating color imaged versions of black-and-white films. From 1979 to 1985, Mr. Jensen was Chief Executive Officer and President of International Film Productions, Inc. Mr. Jensen was the Executive Producer of the twelve hour miniseries, "A.D.", a \$35 million dollar production filmed in Tunisia. Procter and Gamble, Inc., the primary source of funds, co-produced and sponsored the epic, which aired in March 1985 for five consecutive nights on the NBC network. Mr. Jensen was also the Executive Producer for the 1983 special for public television, "A Tribute to Princess Grace". From 1971 to 1978, Mr. Jensen was a securities broker, primarily for the firm of Smith Barney, Harris Upham. Mr. Jensen was chosen 1989 Entrepreneur of the Year in the high technology category for the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania area by Ernst & Young LLP and Inc. Magazine. Mr. Jensen received his Bachelor of Science Degree from the University of Tennessee and is a graduate of the Advanced Management Program at the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

Stephen P. Herbert was elected a Director in April 1996, and joined USA on a full-time basis on May 6, 1996. Prior to joining us and since 1986, Mr. Herbert had been employed by Pepsi-Cola, the beverage division of PepsiCo, Inc. From 1994 to April 1996, Mr. Herbert was a Manager of Market Strategy. In such position he was responsible for directing development of market strategy for the vending channel and subsequently the supermarket channel for Pepsi-Cola in North America. Prior thereto, Mr. Herbert held various sales and management positions with Pepsi-Cola. Mr. Herbert graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree from Louisiana State University.

Haven Brock Kolls, Jr., joined USA on a full-time basis in May 1994 and was elected an executive officer in August 1994. From January 1992 to April 1994, Mr. Kolls was Director of Engineering for International Trade Agency, Inc., an engineering firm specializing in the development of control systems and management software packages for use in the vending machine industry. Mr. Kolls was an electrical engineer for Plateau Inc. from 1988 to December 1992. His responsibilities included mechanical and electrical computer-aided engineering, digital electronic hardware design, circuit board design and layout, fabrication of system prototypes and software development. Mr. Kolls is a graduate of the University of Tennessee with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering.

Leland P. Maxwell joined USA on a full-time basis on February 24, 1997 as Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President and Treasurer. Prior to joining us, Mr. Maxwell was the corporate controller for Klearfold, Inc., a privately-held manufacturer of specialty consumer packaging. From 1992 to 1996, Mr. Maxwell was the regional controller for Jefferson Smurfit/Container Corporation of America, a plastic packaging manufacturer, and from 1986 to 1992 was the divisional accounting manager. Prior thereto, he held financial positions with Safeguard Business Systems and Smithkline-Beecham. Mr. Maxwell received a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Williams College and a Master of Business Administration-Finance from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Maxwell is a Certified Public Accountant.

Michael K. Lawlor joined USA on a full-time basis in 1997 and was promoted to Senior Vice President, Sales and Marketing in September 1999. Prior to joining us, Mr. Lawlor worked with Aladdin Industries, a leading manufacturer of promotional drinkware, as Director of Restaurant Sales. From 1986 to 1995, Mr. Lawlor was employed in various sales capacities by Pepsi-Cola and was National Accounts Sales Manager when he departed in 1995. Mr Lawlor received an undergraduate degree in Marketing from the University of Texas.

William W. Sellers joined the Board of Directors of USA in May 1993. Mr. Sellers founded The Sellers Company in 1949 which has been nationally recognized as the leader in the design and manufacture of state-of-the-art equipment for the paving industry. Mr. Sellers has been awarded five United States patents and several Canadian patents pertaining to this equipment. The Sellers Company was sold to Mechtron International in 1985. Mr. Sellers is Chairman of the Board of Sellers Process Equipment Company which sells products and systems to the food and other industries. Mr. Sellers is actively involved in his community. Mr. Sellers received his undergraduate degree from the University of Pennsylvania.

Henry B. duPont Smith joined the Board of Directors of USA in May 1994. Since January 1992, Mr. Smith has been a Vice President of The Rittenhouse Trust Company and since September 1991 has been a Vice President of Rittenhouse Financial Services, Inc. From September 1991 to December 1992, he was a registered representative of Rittenhouse Financial Securities, Inc. Mr. Smith was an Assistant Vice President of Mellon Bank, N.A. from March 1988 to July 1991, and an investment officer of Provident National Bank from March 1985 to March 1988. Mr. Smith received a Bachelor of Arts degree in Accounting in 1984 from Franklin & Marshall College.

William L. Van Alen, Jr., joined the Board of Directors of USA in May 1993. Mr. Van Alen is President of Cornerstone Entertainment, Inc., an organization engaged in the production of feature films of which he was a founder in 1985. Since 1996, Mr. Van Alen has been President and a Director of The Noah Fund, a publicly traded mutual fund. Prior to 1985, Mr. Van Alen practiced law in Pennsylvania for twenty-two years. Mr. Van Alen received his undergraduate degree in Economics from the University of Pennsylvania and his law degree from Villanova Law School.

Steven Katz joined the Board of Directors in May 1999. He is President of Steven Katz & Associates, Inc., a management consulting firm specializing in strategic planning and corporate development for technology and service-based companies in the health care, environmental, telecommunications and Internet markets. Mr. Katz's prior experience includes five years with Price Waterhouse & Co. in audit, tax and management advisory services; two years of corporate planning with Revlon, Inc.; five years with National Patent Development Corporation (NPDC) in strategic planning, merger and acquisition, technology in-licensing and out-licensing, and corporate turnaround experience as President of three NPDC subsidiaries; and two years as a Vice President and General Manager of a non-banking division of Citicorp, N.A.

Douglas M. Lurio joined the Board of Directors of USA in June 1999. Mr. Lurio is President of Lurio & Associates, P.C., attorneys-at-law, which he founded in 1991. He specializes in the practice of corporate and securities law. Prior thereto, he was a partner with Dilworth, Paxson LLP. Mr. Lurio received a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Government from Franklin & Marshall College, a Juris Doctor Degree from Villanova Law School, and a Masters in Law (Taxation) from Temple Law School.

Edwin R. Boynton joined the Board of Directors in July 1999. He is a partner of Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young LLP, and is a member of and currently the chair of the firm's estates department. Mr. Boynton received his bachelor of arts degree from Harvard University in 1976 and his Juris Doctor degree from Duke University in 1979.

Executive Compensation

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to compensation paid or accrued by the Company during the fiscal years ended June 30, 1999, June 30, 2000 and June 30, 2001 to each of the executive officers and the other employee of the Company named below. Except as set forth below, no individual who was serving as an executive officer of the Company at the end of the fiscal years ended June 30, 1999, June 30, 2000 or June 30, 2001 received salary and bonus in excess of \$100,000 in any such fiscal year.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Annual Compensation			Long Term Compensation	
		Salary	Bonus (1)	Other Annual Compensation	Restricted Stock Awards	Securities Underlying Options
George R. Jensen, Jr., Chief Executive Officer,	2001	\$135,000	\$140,000	--	--	300,000
	2000	\$117,500	\$ 0	--	\$80,000 (2)	180,000
	1999	\$100,000	\$ 0	--	--	--
Stephen P. Herbert, President	2001	\$125,000	\$134,400	--	--	80,000
	2000	\$107,500	\$ 94,000	--	\$80,000 (2)	45,000
Leland P. Maxwell, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer	2001	\$108,000	\$ 44,240	--	--	50,000
	2000	\$ 99,000	\$ 29,000	--	--	15,000
H. Brock Kolls, Senior Vice President, Research & Development	2001	\$120,000	\$ 97,440	--	--	80,000
	2000	\$105,000	\$ 44,000	--	\$80,000 (2)	30,000
Michael K. Lawlor, Senior Vice President, Sales and Marketing	2001	\$100,000	\$ 38,640	--	--	50,000
	2000	\$ 83,200	\$ 35,500	\$43,000 (3)	--	20,000
Adele H. Hepburn Director of Investor Relations	2001	\$ 91,000	\$171,700	--	--	--
	2000	\$ 91,000	\$147,800	--	--	--
	1999	\$ 91,000	\$ 51,500	--	--	--

- (1) For fiscal year 2000, represents shares of Common Stock issued to the executive officers valued at \$2.00 per share, the closing bid price on the date of issuance. For Mr. Lawlor, the bonus also includes a \$5,500 sales commission. For fiscal year 2001, represents shares of Common Stock issued to the executive officers valued at \$1.12, the closing price on the effective day of authorization. For Mr. Lawlor, the bonus also includes a \$1,265 sales commission. The bonus amounts for all fiscal years for Adele Hepburn consist of cash payments from the Company.
- (2) Represents shares of Common Stock issued to such executive officers if employed by the Company on June 30, 2002. The shares have been valued at \$2.00 per share, the closing bid price on the date of grant.
- (3) Represents payment by the Company of relocation expenses.

The following table sets forth information regarding stock options granted during the fiscal year 2001 to the Company's executive officers named below:

OPTION GRANTS DURING FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2001

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted	Percent of Total Options Granted to Employees in Fiscal Year	Exercise Price Per Share	Expiration Date
George R. Jensen, Jr.	200,000	47.2%	\$1.50	June 30, 2003
	33,333		\$1.00	October 20, 2006
	33,333		\$1.00	July 20, 2007
	33,334		\$1.00	April 20, 2008
Stephen P. Herbert	26,667	12.6%	\$1.00	October 20, 2006
	26,667		\$1.00	July 20, 2007
	26,666		\$1.00	April 20, 2008
H. Brock Kolls	26,667	12.6%	\$1.00	October 20, 2006
	26,667		\$1.00	July 20, 2007
	26,666		\$1.00	April 20, 2008
Leland P. Maxwell	16,667	7.9%	\$1.00	October 20, 2006
	16,667		\$1.00	July 20, 2007
	16,666		\$1.00	April 20, 2008
Michael K. Lawlor	16,667	7.9%	\$1.00	October 20, 2006
	16,667		\$1.00	July 20, 2007
	16,666		\$1.00	April 20, 2008

Executive Employment Agreements

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Jensen which expires June 30, 2002. The Agreement is automatically renewed from year to year unless canceled by Mr. Jensen or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$135,000 effective March 1, 2000. Mr. Jensen is entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as may be awarded to him by the Board of Directors. In determining whether to pay such a bonus, the Board would use its subjective discretion. The Agreement requires Mr. Jensen to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the Agreement and for a period of one year thereafter. The agreement provides that if Mr. Jensen is employed by the Company on June 30, 2002, the Company will issue to him 40,000 shares of Common Stock.

The agreement also grants to Mr. Jensen in the event a "USA Transaction" (as defined below) occurs after the date thereof that number of shares of Common Stock as shall when issued to him equal five percent (increased in June 1999 to eight percent) of all the then issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock (the "Rights"). Mr. Jensen is not required to pay any additional consideration for such shares. At the time of any USA Transaction, all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Rights are automatically deemed to be issued and outstanding immediately prior to any USA Transaction, and are entitled to be treated as any other issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock in connection with such USA Transaction.

The term USA Transaction is defined as (i) the acquisition of fifty-one percent or more of the then outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors of the Company by any person, entity or group, or (ii) the approval by the shareholders of the Company of a reorganization, merger, consolidation, liquidation, or dissolution of the Company, or the sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company.

The Rights are irrevocable and fully vested, have no expiration date, and will not be affected by the termination of Mr. Jensen's employment with the Company for any reason whatsoever. If a USA Transaction shall occur at a time when there not a sufficient number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock, then the Company shall as a condition of such USA Transaction promptly take any and all appropriate action to make available a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock. In the alternative, the Company may structure the USA Transactions so that Mr. Jensen would receive the same amount and type of consideration in connection with the USA Transaction as any other holder of Common Stock.

On January 21, 1999, Mr. Jensen purchased ten (10) units of the 1999 Senior Note placement offering for \$100,000. In full payment for such Units, Mr. Jensen has agreed to forego any base salary otherwise payable to him under his employment agreement during the period of time commencing on April 1, 1999 and ending on June 30, 2000, or such longer period of time as may be required based upon his monthly net base salary after all applicable withholding taxes and other deductions. At June 30, 2000, \$12,199 was outstanding. Subsequent to year end, the \$12,199 has been received in full.

The Company has entered into a one-year employment agreement with Mr. Herbert which expires on April 30, 2002. The agreement is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless canceled by Mr. Herbert or the Company. The Agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$125,000 per year effective March 1, 2000. Mr. Herbert is entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as the Board of Directors may award to him. The Agreement requires Mr. Herbert to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the agreement and for a period of one year thereafter. The agreement provides that if Mr. Herbert is employed by the Company on June 30, 2002, the Company will issue to him 40,000 shares of Common Stock.

Mr. Kolls has entered into a one-year employment agreement with the Company which expires on April 30, 2002, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless canceled by Mr. Kolls or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$120,000 per year effective March 1, 2000. Mr. Kolls is also entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as may be awarded to him by the Board of Directors. The Agreement requires Mr. Kolls to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of his agreement and for a period of one year thereafter. The agreement provides that if Mr. Kolls is employed by the Company on June 30, 2002, the Company will issue to him 40,000 shares of Common Stock.

Mr. Maxwell has entered into an employment agreement with the Company which expires on June 30, 2002, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless cancelled by Mr. Maxwell or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$108,000 per year effective March 1, 2000. Mr. Maxwell is also entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as the Board of Directors may award to him. The Agreement requires Mr. Maxwell to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the agreement and for a period of one year thereafter.

Mr. Lawlor has entered into an employment agreement with the Company which expires on June 30, 2002, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless cancelled by Mr. Lawlor or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$100,000 per year effective March 1, 2000. Mr. Lawlor is also entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as the Board of Directors may award to him. The Agreement requires Mr. Lawlor to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the agreement and for a period of one year thereafter.

Director Compensation and Stock Options

Members of the Board of Directors do not currently receive any cash compensation for serving on the Board of Directors or any Committee thereof.

In July 1993, the Company issued to each of Messrs. Kapourellos, Sellers, and Van Alen fully vested options to purchase 10,000 shares of Common Stock at an exercise price of \$2.50 per share. In March 1998, the expiration date of these options was extended from June 30, 1998 to June 30, 2000 and in April 1998, the exercise price was reduced from \$2.50 to \$1.50.

In March 1995, the Company issued to Mr. Smith fully vested options to purchase 10,000 shares of Common Stock, to Mr. Sellers fully vested options to purchase 5,500 shares of Common Stock, to Mr. Kapourellos fully vested options to purchase 7,000 shares of Common Stock, and to Mr. Van Alen fully vested options to purchase 2,500 shares of Common Stock. The exercise price of these options is \$2.50 per share and they must be exercised on or before February 29, 2000. In April 1998, the exercise price of these options was reduced from \$2.50 to \$1.50.

In March 1998, the Company extended the expiration date of the following options to purchase shares of Common Stock from June 30, 1998 to the close of business on June 30, 2000: Peter G. Kapourellos - 10,000 options; William W. Sellers - 10,000 options; Keith L. Sterling - 10,000 options; and William L. Van Alen, Jr. - 10,000 options.

In April 1998, the Company reduced from \$2.50 to \$1.50 the exercise price of the following options to purchase Common Stock issued to the following Directors of the Company: Peter G. Kapourellos - 17,000 options; William W. Sellers - 15,500 options; William L. Van Alen, Jr. - 12,500 options; and Henry B. duPont Smith - 10,000 options.

During June and July 1999, the Company granted 10,000 options to each of the seven Directors who were not executive officers of the Company. Each option is exercisable at \$2.00 per share at any time for five years following the vesting thereof.

In February 2001, the Board of Directors granted a total of 300,000 options to purchase Common Stock at \$1.00 per share to outside members of the Board. Of these, 120,000 options vested immediately; 90,000 options vested on June 30, 2001; and 90,000 will vest on June 30, 2002. The options may be exercised at any time within five years following the vesting.

All of the Common Stock underlying the options held by all Directors was registered by the Company under the Act, for resale by the holder thereof. Such registration was at the Company's cost and expense.

The Board of Directors is responsible for awarding stock options. Such awards are made in the subjective discretion of the Board. Other than the repricing of the options by the Company in April 1998, the exercise price of all the above options represents on the date of issuance of such options an amount equal to or in excess of the market value of the Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the options. In connection with the April 1998 repricing of stock options, the exercise prices of all these fully vested options were below the fair market value on the date of repricing, therefore, the Company recorded a charge to compensation expense during fiscal year 1998.

All of the foregoing options are non-qualified stock options and not part of a qualified stock option plan and do not constitute incentive stock options as such term is defined under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and are not part of an employee stock purchase plan as described in Section 423 thereunder.

Executive Stock Options

In August 1999, the Company issued to an executive officer fully vested options to acquire up to 20,000 shares of Common Stock at \$2.00 per share. The options are exercisable at any time within five years following issuance. The Company issued the options pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(2) of the Act. The Company registered for resale under the Act the Common Stock underlying the options.

In November 1999, the Company issued fully vested options to purchase an aggregate of 90,000 shares of Common Stock to its executive officers as follows: Stephen P. Herbert - 45,000 options; Haven Brock Kolls - 30,000 options; and Leland Maxwell - 15,000 options. Each option is exercisable at \$2.00 per share at any time within five years following issuance.

In October 2000, the Company issued to George R. Jensen, Jr., fully vested options to acquire up to 200,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.50 per share. The options were exercisable at any time within two years following issuance. In February 2001, the Company extended the expiration date of these options until June 30, 2003.

In April 2001, the Company issued the following options to purchase an aggregate of 360,000 shares of Common Stock to its executive officers as follows: George R. Jensen, Jr. - 100,000; Stephen P. Herbert - 80,000 options; Haven Brock Kolls - 80,000 options; Leland Maxwell - 50,000 options; and Michael Lawlor - 50,000 options. Each option is exercisable at \$1.00 per share at any time within five years following vesting. The options vest one-third in October 2001, one-third in July 2002 and the balance in April 2003.

The Board of Directors is responsible for awarding stock options. Such awards are made in the subjective discretion of the Board. The exercise price of all the above options represents on the date of issuance of such options an amount equal to or in excess of the market value of the Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the options.

All of the foregoing options are non-qualified stock options and not part of a qualified stock option plan and do not constitute incentive stock options as such term is defined under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and are not part of an employee stock purchase plan as described in Section 423 thereunder.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

Common Stock

The following table sets forth, as of June 30, 2001, the beneficial ownership of the common stock of our directors and executive officers, both individually and as a group. Except as set forth below, we are not aware of any beneficial owner of more than five percent of the common stock. Except as otherwise indicated, we believe that the beneficial owners of the common stock listed below, based on information furnished by such owners, have sole investment and voting power with respect to such shares, subject to community property laws where applicable.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner -----	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned(1) -----	Percent of Class(2) -----
George R. Jensen, Jr. 517 Legoin Road West Chester, Pennsylvania 19382	755,000 shares(3)	1.90%
Stephen P. Herbert 536 West Beach Tree Lane Strafford, Pennsylvania 19087	378,050 shares(4)	*
Haven Brock Kolls, Jr. 1573 Potter Drive Pottstown, PA 19464	328,850 shares(5)	*
Leland P. Maxwell 401 Dartmouth Road Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010	137,050 shares(6)	*
Michael K. Lawlor 131 Lisa Drive Paoli, PA 19301	99,550 shares(7)	*
Edwin R. Boynton 104 Leighton Drive Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010	140,500 shares(8)	*
Steven Katz 20 Rebel Run Drive East Brunswick, New Jersey 08816	45,000 shares(9)	*
Douglas M. Lurio 2005 Market Street, Suite 2340 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103	113,713 shares(10)	*
William W. Sellers 394 East Church Road King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406	519,075 shares(11)	1.31%
Henry B. duPont Smith 350 Mill Bank Road Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010	77,000 shares(12)	*
William L. Van Alen, Jr. Cornerstone Entertainment, Inc. P.O. Box 727 Edgemont, Pennsylvania 19028	77,500 shares(13)	*
Marconi Online Systems, Inc. 120 Interstate North Parkway Suite 118 Atlanta, GA 30339	3,000,000 shares(14)	7.55%
All Directors and Executive Officers As a Group (11 persons)	2,671,288 shares(15)	6.72%

*Less than one percent (1%)

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and derives from either voting or investment power with respect to securities. Shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the preferred stock, or shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options currently exercisable, or exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2001, are deemed to be beneficially owned for purposes hereof.

(2) On June 30, 2001 there were 21,450,755 shares of common stock and 555,284 shares of series A preferred stock issued and outstanding. For purposes of computing the percentages under this table, it is assumed that all shares of issued and outstanding preferred stock have been converted into 555,284 shares of common stock, that all of the options to acquire common stock which have been issued and are fully vested as of June 30, 2001 (or within 60-days of June 30, 2001) have been converted into 4,436,667 shares of common stock. For purposes of computing such percentages it has also been assumed that all of the remaining common stock purchase warrants have been exercised for 8,233,028 shares; that all of the senior notes have been converted into 4,621,200 shares of common stock; and that all of the accrued and unpaid dividends on the preferred stock as of June 30, 2001 have been converted, into 462,115 shares of common stock. Therefore, for purposes of computing the percentages under this table, there are 39,759,049 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

(3) Includes 380,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options, 160,000 shares issuable upon conversion of senior notes, and 10,000 shares owned by his spouse. Does not include the right granted to Mr. Jensen under his employment agreement to receive eight percent (8%) of the issued and outstanding common stock upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction (as defined therein). See "Executive Employment Agreements".

(4) Includes 210,000 shares of common stock issuable to Mr. Herbert upon the exercise of options, and 1,000 shares of common stock beneficially owned by his child.

(5) Includes 170,000 shares of common stock issuable to Mr. Kolls upon the exercise of options, 18,000 shares of common stock owned by his spouse, and 24,000 shares issuable to his spouse upon conversion of her senior note.

(6) Includes 70,000 shares of common stock issuable to Mr. Maxwell upon the exercise of options.

(7) Includes 50,000 shares of common stock issuable to Mr. Lawlor upon exercise of options.

(8) Includes 5,500 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the 5,500 shares of series A preferred stock. Includes 45,000 vested shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options, and 16,000 shares issuable upon conversion of his senior note. Does not include any shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of any accrued and unpaid dividends in the series A preferred stock.

(9) Includes 45,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options.

(10) Includes 42,213 shares of common stock held jointly with Mr. Lurio's spouse, 45,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options, and 24,000 shares issuable upon conversion of senior notes.

(11) Includes 21,245 shares of common stock owned by the Sellers Pension Plan of which Mr. Sellers is a trustee, 4,651 shares of common stock owned by Sellers Process Equipment Company of which he is a Director, and 9,929 shares of common stock owned by Mr. Seller's wife. Includes 60,500 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options, and 40,000 shares issuable upon conversion of senior notes.

(12) Includes 12,000 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the 12,000 shares of preferred stock beneficially owned by Mr. Smith. Includes 55,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of options. Does not include any shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of any accrued and unpaid dividends on the series A preferred stock.

(13) Includes 57,500 shares of common stock issuable to Mr. Van Alen upon exercise of options.

(14) Pursuant to the Alliance Agreement entered into between Marconi and USA, Marconi had the option to purchase up to 3,000,000 shares at \$1.25 per share. These options expired on September 5, 2001.

(15) Includes all shares of common stock described in footnotes (2) through (13) above.

Preferred Stock

The following table sets forth, as of June 30, 2001 the beneficial ownership of the preferred stock by our directors and executive officers, both individually and as a group. Except as set forth below, we are not aware of any beneficial owner of more than five percent of the preferred stock as of June 30, 2001. Except as otherwise indicated, we believe that the beneficial owners of the preferred stock listed below, based on information furnished by such owners, have sole investment and voting power with respect to such shares, subject to community property laws where applicable.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Preferred Stock Beneficially Owned	Percent of Class(1)
Edwin R. Boynton 104 Leighton Avenue Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010	5,500	*
Henry B. duPont Smith 350 Mill Bank Road Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania 19010	12,000(2)	2.2%
All Directors and Executive Officers As a Group (11 persons)	17,500	3.2%

*Less than one percent (1%)

(1) There were 555,284 shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2001.

(2) Includes 2,000 shares of preferred stock held by trusts for the benefit of Mr. Smith's children of which he is a trustee.

CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

On January 21, 1999, Mr. Jensen purchased ten units pursuant to the Company's private placement offering of Senior Notes for \$100,000. In full payment, Mr. Jensen has agreed to forgo any base salary otherwise payable to him under his employment agreement during the period of time commencing on April 1, 1999 and ending on June 30, 2000, or such longer period as required. Mr. Jensen made full payment by June 30, 2000.

In July 1999, the Company extended the expiration dates until June 30, 2001 of the options to acquire Common Stock held by the following directors, officers, and employees: Adele Hepburn - 77,000 options; H. Brock Kolls - 20,000 options; Henry duPont Smith - 10,000 options; William Sellers - 15,500 options; Peter Kapourellos - 17,000 options; and William Van Alen - 12,500 options. All of the foregoing options would have expired in the first two calendar quarters of the year 2000 or the first calendar quarter of year 2001. In February, 2001, all these options were further extended until June 30, 2003, and in addition the expiration dates of the following additional options were also extended to June 30, 2003: H. Brock Kolls - 20,000 options; Stephen Herbert - 40,000 options; Michael Lawlor - 3,750 options; and George Jensen - 200,000 options.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2000 and June 30, 2001, the Company paid Lurio & Associates, P.C., of which Mr. Lurio is President, professional fees of approximately \$196,000 and \$220,000 respectively, for legal services rendered to the Company by such law firm.

In November 1999, the Company issued fully vested options to purchase an aggregate of 90,000 shares of Common Stock to its executive officers as follows: Stephen P. Herbert - 45,000 options; Haven Brock Kolls - 30,000 options; and Leland Maxwell - 15,000 options. Each option is exercised at \$2.00 per share of Common Stock at any time within five years following issuance. The Company has agreed to register the Common Stock underlying these options for resale under the Act.

During February 2000, the Company issued an aggregate of 87,500 shares of Common Stock to five executive officers: George Jensen - 25,000 shares; Stephen Herbert - 20,000 shares; Haven Brock Kolls - 20,000 shares; Leland Maxwell - 12,500 shares; Michael Lawlor - 10,000 shares. Such shares were issued as a bonus for services rendered and to be rendered for the calendar year 2000. The shares were valued at \$2.00 per share, the closing bid price on the date of issuance. The Company has registered these shares under the Act.

In February 2000, in connection with his relocation to the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania area, the Company agreed to pay the costs of relocation for Michael Lawlor, Vice President of the Company. As of June 30, 2000, a total of approximately \$43,000 has been paid for this purpose.

In April, 2000, the Board of Directors authorized the Company to issue up to 25,000 shares of Common Stock to current or future employees, directors or consultants as compensation or bonus. Through June 30, 2001, all shares have been issued.

In October 2000, the Company issued to George R. Jensen, Jr., fully vested options to acquire up to 200,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.50 per share. The options were exercisable at any time within two years following issuance. In February 2001, the Company extended the expiration date of these options until June 30, 2003.

In February 2001, the Board of Directors granted a total of 300,000 options to purchase Common Stock at \$1.00 per share to outside members of the Board. Of these, 120,000 options vested immediately; 90,000 options vested on June 30, 2001; and 90,000 will vest on June 30, 2002. The options may be exercised at any time within five years following the vesting.

In April 2001, the Company issued the following options to purchase an aggregate of 360,000 shares of Common Stock to its executive officers as follows: George R. Jensen, Jr. - 100,000; Stephen P. Herbert - 80,000 options; Haven Brock Kolls - 80,000 options; Leland Maxwell - 50,000 options; and Michael Lawlor - 50,000 options. Each option is exercisable at \$1.00 per share at any time within five years following vesting. The options vest one-third in October 2001, one-third in July 2002 and the balance in April 2003. The Company also issued the following shares of Common Stock to its executive officers as follows: George R. Jensen, Jr. - 125,000 shares; Stephen P. Herbert - 120,000 shares; Haven Brock Kolls - 87,000 shares; Leland Maxwell - 39,500 shares; and Michael Lawlor - 34,500 shares.

In September 2001, the Company paid a fiscal year 2002 bonus to Adele Hepburn in the amount of \$200,000 consisting of 33.33 units of the 2001-B private placement offering which closed on September 14, 2001.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the following executive officers have signed subscription agreements but have not paid the amounts due thereunder to the Company in connection with the private placement offering of common stock and 2001-B Warrants that closed in September 2001: George R. Jensen, Jr. -- \$33,846; and Stephen P. Herbert -- \$33,846.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the following executive officers have signed subscription agreements but have not paid the amounts due thereunder to the Company in connection with the private placement offering of common stock and 2001-C Warrants that closed in October 2001: George R. Jensen, Jr. -- \$108,125; Stephen P. Herbert -- \$108,125; Haven Brock Kolls -- \$50,000; Leland P. Maxwell -- \$32,500; and Michael Lawlor -- \$32,500.

SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

Each of the selling shareholders listed below is, as of the date hereof, the holder of our common stock or has the right to acquire the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite such selling shareholder's name. The issuance of the common stock to the selling shareholders as well as the issuance of the common stock to the selling shareholders upon exercise of the warrants or options or upon conversion of the senior notes or convertible debentures was or will be a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Act and various state securities laws.

We have agreed, at our expense, to register all of the common stock for resale by the selling shareholders under the Act. We expect to incur expenses of approximately \$40,000 in connection with the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The number of shares that may be actually sold by the selling shareholder will be determined by the selling shareholder. Because the selling shareholder may sell all, some or none of the shares of common stock that the selling shareholder holds, and because the offering contemplated by this prospectus is not currently being underwritten, no estimate can be given as to the number of shares of our common stock that will be held by the selling shareholder upon termination of the offering.

The following tables set forth information with respect to each selling shareholder and the respective amounts of common stock that may be offered pursuant to this prospectus. None of the selling shareholders has, or within the past three years has had, any position, office or other material relationship with us, except as noted below. Except as specifically set forth below, following the offering, and assuming all of the common stock offered hereby has been sold, none of the selling shareholders will beneficially own one percent (1%) or more of the common stock.

1999-B RESTRICTED COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Gunter Beyer	5,000		
Deborah L. Witte, custodian for Corey Witte	1,000		
Robert G. Padrick & Robert Balic	20,000		
Steven N. Hollaway	10,000		
Donald R. Jones Jr	5,000		
Julie Carlson	15,000		
Gary R. Bourassa	10,000		
Lois H. & David F. Zeyher	10,000		
Daniel Laitner	10,000		
Joseph J. Bolitsky	20,000		
Henry J. Fieldman(1)	30,000	182,567	*
Anthony B. Ullman(1)	20,000	182,567	*
John J. Hay(1)	20,000	182,567	*
Frances Young(2)	150,000	946,000	1.53%
Richard S. Schonwald	50,000		
William Robert Johnston	20,000		
G. Ellard Mccarthy & Joan R. Bennett	5,000		
Adele H. Hepburn(3)	80,000	2,133,356	3.44%
Austin B. Hepburn(3)	5,000	2,133,356	3.44%
Shelley & James Leroux	5,000		
George Jensen & Andrew David Jensen (JTWOS) (4)	50,000	1,156,730	1.87%
George Jensen & Burton Jensen (JTWOS)(4)	50,000	1,156,730	1.87%
George Jensen & Ron Jensen (JTWOS)(4)	50,000	1,156,730	1.87%
George Jensen & Julie E. Johnston (JTWOS)(4)	50,000	1,156,730	1.87%
Clifton B Currin, Trust	5,000		
Earl D & Nancy A. Besch	10,000		
August B Castle, Jr.	30,000		
Al Migliaccio, Custodian for Ashlee Migliaccio, Under UGMA	10,000		
Sheri-Lynn Demaris	50,000		
Marthe Burlingame	4,000		
Douglas Lurio & Margaret Sherry Lurio (JTWOS)(5)	10,000	253,713	*
Brooke Ann Adamson	10,000		
Betty A. Harris	20,000		
Charles C. Kelleher	10,000		
James E. Hamilton	10,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Karl C. & Natalie C. Mynyk	60,000		
Randall C. Rolfe	1,000		
Noma Ann Roberts	10,000		
Gina & John C. Nostrant	10,000		
Edwin R. Boynton(6)	20,000	220,500	*
Nancy Krook	50,000		
Kathleen J. Mason	50,000		
John R. Green	10,000		
Richard F. Murphy	10,000		
Maureen C. Costello	10,000		
John E. & Sandra J. Krafton	10,000		
Sheila & Thomas Garbellotto	10,000		
Barbara K. Kluver & Ronald D Lawler	1,000		
Jonathan A. Desouza	500		
David S. D'Angelo	10,000		
Karl F. Rugart	10,000		
Barbara J Murray & Emerson E Kolesnikoff	10,000		
Susan A Rodeheaver	5,000		
Jackson L Anderson	15,000		
Pamela Ann Townsend	10,000		
Richard G & Laura J Parker	10,000		
Kathy N & Douglas A. Parker	10,000		
Hrubala Associates, a Partnership David R Molumphy, Partner	10,000		
Francis J Guzzetta	10,000		
Howard H Wolfe	2,000		
Claudine W Wolfe	2,000		
Leon M Kruger	10,000		
Barbara J Osborne	2,000		
Howard K & Elizabeth L Penn	10,000		
Sarah B & Paul A. Salois	50,000		
Donald W Mackenzie	10,000		
Janet K Catino	10,000		
John A Chistolini	10,000		
Richard D & Mary R.B. Roderick	20,000		
Ann Elizabeth Shaheen	30,000		
George H & June Y Kilmarx	10,000		
Charles F Glomb	10,000		
Nancy E Ranson	1,000		
Frances N Luppino	10,000		
Israel & Nesia Lichtenstein	10,000		
Solomon & Toby Lichtenstein	10,000		
James R Boynton Md Pc Pen Tr	10,000		
Richard Bleaman	2,500		
Trinity Associates	80,000		
Mary Ann Sentner	750		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Leo J Dolan	5,000		
Robert A Kilgore	20,000		
James F Merriman	5,000		
Rachel & Israel Lichtenstein	10,000		
Shirley K Knerr	50,000		
Alexander R Beard	1,000		
F Stanton Moyer	50,000		
John B & Solveig W Stetson IV	10,000		
Patricia H Jacobs	4,000		
Harry Renner IV	10,000		
Arthur L Wheeler	20,000		
James M Holmwood	20,000		
Margaret R Geddis	2,500		
Christine F Hughes	2,500		
Homer N Stewart	1,000		
William F Harrity, Jr	20,000		
Donald J Zelenka	25,000		
Judy B & John R Hargett	2,500		
Cliff G Frisby	2,500		
Derrick J Luppino	10,000		
Elizabeth L. Nelson	10,000		
Louis J & Janet L Shaheen	5,000		
Ralph H Knode	3,000		
Wayne A Anderson	10,000		
Marc A. Cohen	10,000		
Terri G Mills	2,100		
Brook & Harley Miller	5,000		
Linda Moran Evans	5,000		
Joseph Singer	10,000		
Martha L. Demedio	1,000		
Timothy H Pelter	500		
David M. Demedio(7)	3,000	27,974	*
John D Wright	5,000		
Priscilla A. Stitt	10,000		
Eileen B Lang	500		
Lee R & Lisa Roper	10,000		
Nancy M & William T Baycroft	10,000		
Dr. James E. Meeks	12,500		
Gideon Trading Ltd	275,000		
Yeshiva Shearith Hapleta	20,000		
Thomas F & Lisa H Horgan	10,000		
Andrea Havens	5,000		
Charles S Greth & Ronnie M Neff	10,000		
Elizabeth & Steve Illes	100,000	3,075,001	4.96%
Alan Alpert	10,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Robert G Giddens	10,000		
Harold N Gray	10,000		
Donald R & Joan F Jones Sr	5,000		
Dr. William P Burks	5,000		
Salvatore Marino	10,000		
Michael Hyman	10,000		
Solomon Ellner	10,000		
Cong. Kolel Mateh Efraim	20,000		
Robert A. Hamilton Fbo IRA(11)	20,000	49,995	*
William W. Sellers(8)	130,000	669,076	1.08%
Virginia W Harrity	10,000		
Harriet & Cary Glickstein	10,000		
Robert Gueriera, Jr.	10,000		
Scott Schotter	5,000		
Anthony & Joan M Popoff	1,000		
Peter B Pakradooni	10,000		
William Recktenwald	10,000		
L David & Jill H Spealler	10,000		
Barry C Arndt	1,000		
Julia B Holloway	3,000		
William K & Linda S Curtis	30,000		
A. Kenneth & William K Curtis	20,000		
William L. Van Alen, Jr.(9)	10,000	107,501	*
Vincent J Calvarese	10,000		
Joanne C Calvarese	10,000		
John W Ponton, Jr.	5,000		
Wayne A. Frye	2,500		
Steve J Niewinski	10,000		
Phillip S Krombolz	20,000		
Leroy M Lewis, Jr.	10,000		
Pearl & Edwin J Coggeshall	2,000		
Clark D & Caroline S Stull, Jr.	5,000		
Patrick Lopez	15,000		
Barbara D Hauptfuhrer	10,000		
Robert P Hauptfuhrer Family Partnership	5,000		
Leland P. Maxwell(10)	10,000	257,050	*
Paul J Rafferty	10,000		
Marion Douglas & Teddie Earline Belin	20,000		
Jane Hanscom	1,000		
Carolyn Wojcik	5,000		
Castor Group Ltd.	200,000		
Jack M Heald	10,000		
Barbara H. Miller	5,000		
Patricia Jill Smith	73,500		
James Dailey	10,000		
Stephen M. Luce(12)	2,000	8,261	*
Michael Wusinich	5,000		
Julie Herbert, custodian for Lucas H. Herbert	1,000		
Deborah L. Witte, custodian for Clare Witte	1,000		
Wanda S. Moffitt	5,000		
George W. Yocum	10,000		
Nisha Mehta Investments Ltd.	60,000		
Deborah & Gene Witte	1,500		
Larry D. Tate	12,500		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Nancy H Hansen	30,000		
Robert B & Mary Lou Jacoby	10,000		
Kenneth J Wallace, Jr.	4,000		
Robert F Jones & Deborah L Jones (Jtwros)	30,000		
Judy Ann Ciesielski	10,000		
John P Ayers	20,000		
Jerrold Carl & Susan E Cohen	50,000		
T Sean Brooks Ttee, T Sean Brooks Rev. Trust Dated 7/27/99	20,000		
Worden Family Partnership	10,000		
Geoffrey F Worden	25,000		
Andrew B Hebenstreit	10,000		
Julie E Johnston	50,650		
Gary Papa	10,000		
Daniel P Quinn	20,000		
Jean W Eason	2,000		
Jason Bradley Harris	20,000		
Michael A. Parker	5,000		

Total	3,560,000		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

(1) Messrs. Fieldman, Hay, and Ullman, are members of the law firm of Fieldman, Hay & Ullman, LLP, which currently represents USA in connection with pending litigation.

(2) Ms. Young is a former employee of USA.

(3) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.

(4) George R. Jensen, Jr., is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of USA. Excludes the right granted to him under his employment agreement to receive eight percent of the issued and outstanding common stock upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction (as defined therein). See "Management - Executive Employment Agreements."

(5) Mr. Lurio is a Director and his law firm, Lurio & Associates, P.C., is general counsel to USA.

- (6) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.
- (7) Mr. DeMedio is an employee of USA.
- (8) Mr. Sellers is a Director of USA.
- (9) Mr. Van Alen is a Director of USA.
- (10) Mr. Maxwell is the Chief Financial Officer of USA.
- (11) Mr. Hamilton is an employee of USA.
- (12) Mr. Luce is an employee of USA.

1999-B COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
ADAMSON, BROOKE ANN	3,800		
ALEX CONSULTING, INC. (1)	30,000	270,000	*
ALPERT, ALAN	5,000		
ANDERSON, JACKSON L	15,000		
ANDERSON, WAYNE	10,000		
ARNDT, BARRY	1,000		
AYERS, JOHN P	10,000		
BEARD, ALEXANDER	500		
BELIN, MARION & TEDDIE	20,000		
BESCH, NANCY & EARL	5,000		
BEYER, GUNTER	2,500		
BOLITSKY, JOSEPH	20,000		
BOYNTON, EDWIN (2)	20,000	220,500	*
BOYNTON, JAMES R	10,000		
BURKS, WILLIAM P	2,500		
CALVARESE, JOANNE	10,000		
CALVARESE, VINCENT	10,000		
CARL, JERROLD & SUSAN COHEN	50,000		
CASTLE JR, AUGUST	30,000		
CASTOR GROUP LTD	100,000		
CATINO, JANET K	5,000		
CHISTOLINI, JOHN	10,000		
CIESIELSKI, JUDY ANN	10,000		
COHEN, MARC	10,000		
COSTELLO, MAUREEN	10,000		
CURRIN, CLIFTON	5,000		
CURTIS, A KENNETH & WILLIAM K	20,000		
CURTIS, WILLIAM K & LINDA S	30,000		
DAILEY, JAMES	10,000		
D'ANGELO, DAVID	10,000		
DEMEDIO, DAVID (3)	3,000	27,974	*
DEMEDIO, MARTHA	1,000		
DOLAN, LEO	5,000		
EASON, JEAN	2,000		
FIELDMAN, HAY & ULLMAN (4)	225,000	300,000	*
FRYE, WAYNE	1,250		
GEDDIS, MARGARET	2,500		
GIDDENS, ROBERT G	10,000		
GIDEON TRADING LTD	275,000		
GLICKSTEIN, HARRIET & CARY	10,000		
GLOMB, CHARLES F	5,000		
GREEN, JOHN R	5,000		
GRETH, CHARLES & RONNIE NEFF	5,000		
HAMILTON FBO IRA, ROBERT (5)	20,000	49,995	*
HAMILTON, JAMES	5,000		
HANSCOM, JANE	1,000		
HANSEN, NANCY	15,000		
HARGETT, JUDY & JOHN	2,500		
HARRIS IRA, BETTY	17,500		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
HARRIS, JASON BRADLEY	20,000		
HARRITY, VIRGINIA	5,000		
HARRITY, WILLIAM	10,000		
HAUPTFUHRER FAMILY PARTNER	5,000		
HAUPTFUHRER, BARBARA	10,000		
HAVENS, ANDREA	5,000		
HEALD, JACK & CYNTHIA	10,000		
HEBENSTREIT, ANDREW	10,000		
HEPBURN, AUSTIN B (6)	5,000	2,213,356	3.57%
HOLLAWAY, STEVEN	10,000		
HOLMWOOD, JAMES	20,000		
HORGAN, THOMAS & LISA	10,000		
HRUBALA ASSOC. A PARTNERSHIP	10,000		
HUGHES, CHRISTINE	2,500		
HYMAN, MICHAEL	5,000		
IW MILLER GROUP (7)	100,000	468,750	1.00%
JACOBY, ROBERT & MARY LOU	10,000		
JOHNSTON, WILLIAM ROBERT	10,000		
JONES SR, DONALD & JOAN	5,000		
JONES, DONALD R	2,500		
JOSHI, RICK	8,400		
KELLEHER, CHARLES	10,000		
KILGORE, ROBERT	20,000		
KILMARX, GEORGE & JUNE	10,000		
KNERR, SHIRLEY	50,000		
KOLESNIKOFF, EMERSON	10,000		
KRAFTON, JOHN & SANDRA	5,000		
KROMBOLZ, PHILLIP	20,000		
KRUGER, LEON M	5,000		
LANG, EILEEN	500		
LICHTENSTEIN, ISRAEL & NESIA	5,000		
LOPEZ, PATRICK	7,500		
LUCE, STEPHEN (8)	5,000	5,261	*
LUPPINO, FRANCES	10,000		
LURIO, DOUG AND MARGARET (9)	5,000	258,713	*
MARINO, SALVATORE	5,000		
MASON, KATHLEEN	50,000		
MAXWELL, LELAND (10)	5,000	262,050	*
MCCARTHY, G ELLARD	5,000		
MCCARTY, THOMAS (11)	69,000	130,000	*
MCGARRAH, BOB	25,000		
MEEKS, DR. JAMES E	12,500		
MERRIMAN, JAMES F	5,000		
MIGLIACCIO, AL	10,000		
MILLER, HARLEY	5,000		
MILLIGAN, DAVID	1,000		
MOFFITT, WANDA S	5,000		
NELSON, ELIZABETH	10,000		
NISHA MEHTA INVESTMENTS	60,000		
PAKRADOONI, PETER	10,000		
PAPA, GARY	10,000		
PARKER, KATHY & DOUGLAS	2,000		

Selling Shareholder	Common Stock Offered Hereby	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number	Percent
PARKER, MICHAEL	5,000		
PARKER, RICHARD & LAURA	10,000		
PELTER, TIMOTHY	500		
PONTON JR., JOHN W	5,000		
QUINN, DANIEL	20,000		
RAFFERTY, PAUL	10,000		
RECKTENWALD, WILLIAM	10,000		
RENNER IV, HARRY	10,000		
ROBERTS, NOMA ANN	5,000		
ROLFE, RANDALL C	1,000		
ROPER, LEE & LISA	5,000		
RUGART, KARL	10,000		
SELLERS, WILLIAM (12)	130,000	669,076	1.08%
SHAHEEN, LOUIS & JANET	5,000		
SMITH, PATRICIA JILL	73,500		
STETSON IV, JOHN & SOLVEIG	5,000		
STEWART, HOMER	1,000		
STITT, PRISCILLA	10,000		
STULL, CLARK & CAROLYN	2,500		
WHEELER, ARTHUR	20,000		
WOLFE, CLAUDINE W	2,000		
WOLFE, HOWARD H	1,500		
WORDEN FAMILY PARTNERSHIP	5,000		
WORDEN, GEOFFREY	12,500		
WRIGHT, JOHN D	5,000		
YOCUM, GEORGE	4,000		
YOUNG, FRANCES (13)	130,000	966,000	1.56%
ZELENKA, DONALD	25,000		
ZEYHER, LOIS & DAVID	5,000		
TOTAL	2,340,450		

* Less than one percent (1%).

- (1) Alex Consulting, Inc. is a consultant to USA on public relations and financial matters.
- (2) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.
- (3) Mr. DeMedio is an employee of USA.
- (4) Fieldman, Hay & Ullman, LLP, represented USA in connection with prior litigation.
- (5) Mr. Hamilton is an employee of USA.
- (6) Adele Hepburn (the wife of Austin Hepburn) is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (7) I.W. Miller Group, Inc. is our public relations firm.
- (8) Mr. Luce is an employee of USA.
- (9) Mr. Lurio is a Director and his law firm, Lurio & Associates, P.C., is general counsel to USA.
- (10) Mr. Maxwell is the Chief Financial Officer of USA.
- (11) Mr. McCarty is the President of Vista Marketing Research, Inc. which serves as a consultant to USA.
- (12) Mr. Sellers is a Director of USA.
- (13) Ms. Young is a former employee of USA.

COMMON STOCK UNDERLYING SENIOR NOTES

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
EDWIN R. BOYNTON (1)	20,000	220,500	*
MARGARET L. BROADWELL (2)	4,000	5,000	*
HULL OVERSEAS, LTD.	80,000		
EDWARD J. CARNEY	4,000		
JAMES M. CLENDENIN AND JENNIFER S. CLENDENIN	16,000		
WILLIAM P. DUNHAM	4,000		
HAROLD B. ERDMAN	2,000		
AVERELL H. FISK	20,000		
LINDA GARDNER	4,000		
MARGARET R. GEDDIS	1,000		
SUSAN J. GERRITY	2,000		
MIKLOS GOTTLIEB	4,000		
YESHIVA SHEARITH HAPLETA	4,000		
JOHN R. GREEN	8,000		
CHARLES S. GRETH AND RONNIE M. NEFF	2,000		
ANN HEBENSTREIT REVOCABLE TRUST	4,000		
MARC A. HEMBROUGH	4,000		
F/B/O ELWOOD HERBERT JR., IRA	2,000		
JULIA B. HOLLOWAY	4,000		
JAY T. HUFFMAN	2,000		
MORRIS KAUFMAN	4,000		
ROBERT A. KILGORE	20,000		
KATHLEEN COUGHLIN KILGORE	4,000		
GEORGE H. KILMARX AND JUNE Y. KILMARX	20,000		
ANTHONY Y. K. KIM	20,000		
HARRIETTE D. KLANN	4,000		
SHIRLEY K. KNERR	4,400		
DAVID A. KRA	4,000		
LEON M. KRUGER	16,000		
LEROY M. LEWIS	8,000		
ISRAEL AND NESIA LICHTENSTEIN	4,000		
ISRAEL AND RACHEL LICHTENSTEIN	2,000		
THE WORDEN FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	8,000		
GORDON E. MONTGOMERY	4,000		
JOHN J. MORGENTHALER	4,000		
RONNIE M. NEFF	2,000		
ELIZABETH LARRABEE NELSON	6,000		
BRIAN G. NELSON	4,000		
ROBERT G. PADRICK, TRUSTEE FBO ROBERT G. PADRICK PROFIT SHARING PLAN	4,000		
GARY PAPA	8,000		
DANIEL P. QUINN	4,000		
ROGER RADPOUR	4,000		
PAUL J. RAFFERTY AND D. JOAN RAFFERTY	24,000		
WILLIAM RECKTENWALD	4,000		
THOMAS V. SEDLACEK	4,000		
JOSEPH SINGER	4,000		

Total	318,000		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

(1) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.

(2) Ms. Broadwell is a former employee of USA.

1999-A COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JOSIAH DAVID ADAMSON	400		
ANNA KATE ADAMSON	400		
MICAH PAUL ADAMSON	400		
BROOKE ANN ADAMSON	400		
PETER JOHN ADAMSON	400		
ROBERT M. AGANS	14,000		
ALAN ALPERT AND NANCY ALPERT	1,000		
WAYNE A. ANDERSON	2,000		
CHARLES W. APPLE AND KATHERINE K. APPLE	2,000		
BARRY C. ARNDT	1,000		
JOHN P. AYERS	2,000		
CHARLES M. BARCLAY AND NANCY P. BARCLAY	4,000		
ROBERT E. BECK	400		
MARION DOUGLAS BELIN AND TEDDIE EARLINE BELIN	4,000		
NANCY A. BESCH AND EARL D. BESCH	2,000		
ALEXANDRA O. BJORKLUND, TRUSTEE U/A DATED 11-14-88	4,000		
LOUISE D. BODINE	4,000		
JOSEPH BOLITSKY	8,000		
CHARLES L. BOLLING	1,000		
GARY BOURASSA	1,000		
EDWIN R. BOYNTON (11)	10,000	230,500	*
JAMES R. BOYNTON, PENSION PLAN	6,000		
MARGARET L. BROADWELL (8)	2,000	7,000	*
GORDON L. BRODINE	4,000		
CAROLINDA BROOKS	4,000		
WILLIAM P. BURKS, MD	6,000		
SUSAN L. BUTLER	3,000		
SMEDLEY D. BUTLER	4,000		
JOANNE C. CALVARESE AND VINCENT J. CALVARESE	2,000		
WILLIAM A. CAMPBELL	1,000		
HULL OVERSEAS, LTD.	40,000		
FIRST DOWNING CAPITAL CORPORATION	10,000		
RALPH A. CARABASI	1,000		
EDWARD J. CARNEY	2,000		
AUGUS F.B. CASTLE JR.	4,000		
MICHAEL CHIECO	5,000		
BARBARA L. CHIMICLES	2,000		
JUDY A. CIESIELSKI	4,000		
GORDON S. CLAUSEN AND MARY LOU C. CLAUSEN	4,000		
JAMES M. CLENDENIN AND JENNIFER S. CLENDENIN	8,000		
DIANE E. CLOUTIER	10,000		
MARC A. COHEN	4,000		
HELEN A. CRECRAFT	2,000		
J. DAVID CUNNINGHAM, M.D.	2,000		
CLIFTON B. CURRIN	2,600		
CLIFTON B. CURRIN, TRUST	3,400		
A. KENNETH CURTIS AND WILLIAM K. CURTIS	4,000		
DAVID S. D'ANGELO	4,000		
BENJAMIN DEACON	1,000		
RICHARD J. DELLARUSSO	2,000		
SHERI-LYNN DEMARIS	14,000		
DAVID M. DEMEDIO (1)	1,000	29,974	*

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
LOUIS E. DI RENZO AND ROSE M. DI RENZO	1,000		
LEO J. DOLAN	4,000		
MITCHELL DRESSLER	2,000		
WILLIAM P. DUNHAM	2,000		
JUSTIN G. DURYEA	1,500		
HAROLD B. ERDMAN	1,000		
HEALD FAMILY TRUST	4,000		
HENRY J. FIELDMAN (9)	6,000	206,567	*
AVERELL H. FISK	10,000		
LINDA GARDNER	2,000		
MARGARET R. GEDDIS	500		
SUSAN J. GERRITY	1,000		
ROBERT G. GIDDENS	10,000		
SEP-IRA OF ROBERT G. GIDDENS	2,000		
HARRIET GLICKSTEIN AND CARY GLICKSTEIN	4,000		
WILLIAM M. GOLDSTEIN	2,000		
GREGORY R. GOMES	10,000		
MIKLOS GOTTLIEB AND YESHIVA SHEARITH HAPLETA	4,000		
HAROLD N. GRAY	6,000		
JOHN R. GREEN	4,000		
CHARLES S. GRETH AND RONNIE M. NEFF	1,000		
ROBERT GUERIERA JR.	2,000		
JOHN E. HAMILTON	600		
ROBERT A. HAMILTON (2)	1,400	68,595	*
NANCY H. HANSEN	4,000		
KENNETH R. HARRIS AND BETTY A. HARRIS	4,000		
R. JOHNSTONE HARRITY	2,000		
WILLIAM F. HARRITY, JR.	4,000		
BARBARA D. HAUPTFUHRER	3,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
ROBERT P. HAUPTFUHRER FAMILY PARTNERSHIP	2,000		
JOHN HAY (9)	6,000	196,567	*
ANN HEBENSTREIT REVOCABLE TRUST	2,000		
MARC A. HEMBROUGH	2,000		
AUSTIN B. HEPBURN (3)	3,000	2,200,356	3.55%
ADELE H. HEPBURN (3)	15,000	2,200,356	3.55%
JULIE H. HERBERT (10)	2,000	977,780	1.58%
JOYCE HODGES	1,000		
JULIA B. HOLLOWAY	2,000		
JAMES M. HOLMWOOD	4,000		
A PARTNERSHIP HRUBALA ASSOCIATES	2,000		
DAVID W. HUBBERT	3,000		
WILBUR E. HUDSON	1,000		
JAY T. HUFFMAN	1,000		
CHRISTINE F. HUGHES	500		
MICHAEL HYMAN	2,000		
F/B/O FRED KARAGOSIAN KEOGH INDEPENDENT TRUST CORP, TRUSTEE	2,000		
JANNEY MONTGOMERY SCOTT IRA FOR ROBERT E. WAGNER	2,000		
ROBERT B. JACOBY AND MARY LOU JACOBY	2,000		
WILLIAM ROBERT JOHNSTON	1,000		
GLORIA S. KARN AND FRED S. KARN	200		
MORRIS KAUFMAN	2,000		
MAUDE WOOD KENT AND THOMAS D. KENT JR.	2,000		
ROBERT A. KILGORE	10,000		
KATHLEEN COUGHLIN KILGORE	2,000		
GEORGE H. KILMARX AND JUNE Y. KILMARX	10,000		
ANTHONY KIM	10,000		
HARRIETTE D. KLANN	2,000		
SHIRLEY K. KNERR	2,200		
CHRISTINE C. KOLLS (4)	6,000	522,850	*
DAVID A. KRA	2,000		
PHILLIP S. KROMBOLZ AND ROCHELLE KROMBOLZ	6,000		
NANCY KROOK	14,000		
LEON M. KRUGER	8,000		
JEFFREY R. LAND	2,000		
PAUL G. LANNI	2,000		
SHERRILL F. LEBOUTILLIER	18,000		
JOHN N. LEE	6,000		
JENNIFER BEIRNES LEENE	2,000		
FBO DENNIS L. GILBERT R-IRA LEGG MASON CUSTODIAN ACCT #397-70859	2,000		
AARON LEHMANN	2,000		
SHELLEY LEROUX AND JAMES LEROUX, III	4,000		
LEROY LEWIS	4,000		
ISRAEL LICHENSTEIN AND NESIA LICHENSTEIN	2,000		
TOBY AND SOLOMON LICHTENSTEIN	1,000		
ISRAEL AND RACHEL LICHTENSTEIN	1,000		
THE WORDEN FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	4,000		
E.H. ROGERS, JR. FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	4,000		
BIRTZ REVOCABLE LIVING TRUST (DATED 8-15-94)	4,000		
PATRICK LOPEZ	2,000		
DOUGLAS M. LURIO AND MARGARET SHERRY LURIO (5)	6,000	257,713	*
JAMES P. MacCAIN	2,000		
DONALD W. MACKENZIE	4,000		
ALBERT P. MALISCHEWSKI AND MARY E. MALISCHEWSKI	2,000		
SALVATORE MARINO	2,000		
DR. IRWIN MARKOWITZ	10,000		
CHARLES A. MAYER	2,000		
G. ELLARD MCCARTHY AND JOAN R. BENNETT	1,000		
ROBERT F. McCARTNEY	2,000		
JAMES F. MERRIMAN	3,000		
HARLEY MILLER AND BROOK MILLER	600		
THOMAS J. MOLUMPHY	1,000		
GORDON E. MONTGOMERY	2,000		
ROBERT H. MONTGOMERY AND ROSEMARY M. MONTGOMERY	2,000		
MILTON K. MORGAN, JR. AND LOIS T. MORGAN	2,000		
JOHN J. MORGENTHALER	2,000		
MAC G. MORRIS AND JANDELLE C. MORRIS	1,000		
RICHARD F. MURPHY	4,000		
RONNIE M. NEFF	1,000		
ELIZABETH LARRABEE NELSON	3,000		
JOHN BRADLEY NIX AND CAROL NIX	400		
BRIAN G. NELSON	2,000		
ALEX ORLIK	800		
ROBERT G. PADRICK, TRUSTEE FBO ROBERT G. PADRICK PROFIT SHARING PLAN	2,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
PETER B. PAKRADOONI	2,000		
GARY PAPA	4,000		
RICHARD G. PARKER	2,000		
PANORAMA PARTNERS	10,000		
WILLIAM R. PERRY AND MATTIE A. PERRY	7,000		
ROY T. PIRHALA	4,000		
JOHN W. PONTON, JR.	2,000		
J STEVE POWELL	600		
MOLUMPY CAPITAL MGMT PROFIT SHARING	2,000		
DANIEL P. QUINN	2,000		
ROGER RADPOUR	2,000		
PAUL J. RAFFERTY AND D. JOAN RAFFERTY	12,000		
ERNEST L. RANSOME III	1,000		
WILLIAM RECKTENWALD	2,000		
HARRY RENNER IV	2,000		
WANDA S. MOFFITT REVOCABLE TRUST	2,000		
NOMA ANN ROBERTS	5,000		
GARDINER ROGERS	800		
DOYLE ROGERS	2,000		
MARIE G. ROPER	1,000		
LEE R. ROPER AND LISA A. ROPER	4,000		
GEORGE PARKE ROUSE, III	2,000		
PETER S. RUBEN	2,000		
KARL F. RUGART AND PATRICIA E. RUGART	2,000		
JOHN S. RUPP	3,000		
VALENTINA SAS AND ALEX ORLIK	400		
WILLIAM F. SCHOENHUT, JR.	8,000		
RICHARD S. SCHONWALD	21,000		
THOMAS V. SELDACEK	2,000		
THOMAS A. SELDERS AND KRISTIN M. SELDERS	1,000		
WILLIAM W. SELLERS (6)	14,000	785,076	1.27%
NICHOLAS SELLERS	2,000		
SCOTT SELTZER	1,000		
CELIA E. SHEVLIN	400		
LEONARD H. SICHEL, JR.	2,000		
JOSEPH SINGER	2,000		
LESLIE SINGER AND ETHEL SINGER	2,000		
ELINOR M. STEINHILBER	2,000		
MICHAEL K. STERN	20,000		
SOLVEIG W. STETSON	2,000		
ERIC W. STETSON	1,000		
JOHN B. STETSON, IV	4,000		
AND SOLVEIG W. STETSON			
HOMER N. STEWART	2,000		
PRISCILLA STITT	4,000		
EDWARD B. STOKES	4,000		
CLARK D. STULL	4,000		
TERRY L. SWANTON AND MOLLY B. SWANTON	4,000		
STEPHEN S. TURESKY	1,000		
ANTHONY B. ULLMAN (9)	6,000	196,567	*
JOHN H. VESPER, JR.	1,000		
SANZONE VINCENT	2,000		
BORJE WAHLSTROM	2,000		
JEAN STEEL WAHLSTROM	2,000		
HENRY W. WESSELLS, III	500		
ARTHUR L. WHEELER	10,000		
DR. J EDWARD WILLARD	10,000		
GEOFFREY F. WORDEN	4,000		
WILLIAM M. WRIGHT	2,000		
JOHN D. WRIGHT	1,000		
SAMUEL D. WYMAN, JR.	2,000		
JONI CARLEY YAMAGUCHI	2,000		
KEIJI YAMAGUCHI	2,000		
FRANCES YOUNG (7)	90,000	1,006,000	1.62%
DONALD J. ZELENKA	10,000		
RUTH ZWEIGBAUM	800		
HARMONIC RESEARCH, INC. (12)	9,400	34,000	*
Total	903,000		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).
(1) Mr. DeMedio is an employee of USA.

- (2) Mr. Hamilton is an employee of USA.
- (3) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (4) Christine Kolls is the spouse of Haven Brock Kolls, Jr., the Senior Vice President of USA.
- (5) Mr. Lurio is a Director and his law firm, Lurio & Associates, P.C., is general counsel to USA.
- (6) William W. Sellers is a Director of USA.
- (7) Ms. Young is a former employee of the Company.
- (8) Ms. Broadwell is a former employee of USA.
- (9) Messrs. Fieldman, Hay, and Ullman, are members of the law firm of Fieldman, Hay & Ullman, LLP, which currently represents USA in connection with pending litigation.
- (10) Julie Herbert is the spouse of Stephen Herbert, the President of USA.
- (11) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.
- (12) Harmonic Research, Inc. acted as a broker-dealer in connection with the original senior note offering.

1998-B COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Barclay, Charles and Nancy	5,000		
Bird, Benjamin Lee	1,250		
Bjorkland, Trustee, Alexandra O.	5,000		
Bolitsky, Joseph J.	20,000		
Bourassa, Kim	10,000		
Burks, William P.	2,500		
Currin, Clifton B.	1,250		
Delta Western Company	5,000		
Geddis, Margaret R.	1,250		
Hepburn, Adele H.	2,500	2,215,856(1)	3.57%
Jones, Robert	2,500		
Klann, Hariette D.	2,500		
Krook, Nancy	15,000		
Moffit, Richard W.	5,000		
Roberts, Noma Ann	2,500		
Rubin, Peter	2,500		
Selders, Thomas A.	2,500		
Seltzer, Helen E.	250		
Sullivan, Robert D.	2,500		
Young, Frances	50,000	1,046,000(2)	1.69%
Total	----- 139,000 -----		

(1) Adele Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.

(2) Former employee of USA.

1998-A COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Adams, Vanda G.	5,000		
Allen, R. Kendall	25,000		
Andrejak, Frank R.	2,500		
Atkins, Darryl	5,000		
Boynton, Edwin R.	5,000	235,500(5)	*
Calvarese, Vincent J.	2,500		
Civitella, Peter	1,665		
Civitella, Matthew	1,665		
Civitella, Michael J.	1,670		
Cohen, Neils & Betsy D.	2,500		
Cohen, Marc A.	15,000		
Currin, Trust, Clifton B.	2,500		
De Maris, Sheri-Lynn	5,000		
Di Renzo, Louis & Rose	5,000		
Donahue, Jean	2,500	17,717(1)	*
Ernst & Company	25,000		
First Downing Capital Corp.	25,000		
Fox, Louise L.	3,500		
Generation Capital Association	15,000		
Glickstein, Harriet	5,000		
Gray, Harold N.	5,000		
Harrity Jr., William F.	10,000		
Hauptfuhrer, Barbara	7,500		
Heald Family Trust	2,500		
Harvey, Andrea B.	2,500		
Hepburn, Adele H.	5,000	2,210,856(2)	3.57%
Hepburn, Austin B.	2,500	2,210,856(2)	3.57%
Kent, Maude Wood	5,000		
Kilmark, George	5,000		
Leroux, Shelley	5,000		
Ludington, Nicholas S.	5,000		
Merriman, James F.	2,500		
Moffitt, Richard W.	5,000		
Pollack, Robert L.	5,000		
Potts, Robert H.	5,000		
Powell, J. Steve	1,000		
Proctor III, Charles W.	500		
Ransome III, Ernest L.	5,000		
Rettew III, John B.	5,000		
Roberts, Noma Ann	2,500		
Rosenthal, G.B.	80,000		
Rubins, Joel	2,500		
Rugart, Karl F.	2,500		
Sedlacek, Thomas V.	2,500		
Selders, Thomas & Kristii	2,500		
Sellers, William W.	5,000	794,076(3)	1.28%
Schonwald, Richard S.	5,000		
Smith, Jill	2,500		
Stull, Clark D	2,500		
S. W. Ryan & Co.	10,000		
Van Alen, Judith F.	10,000	107,501(4)	*
Wagner, Robert E.	2,500		
Wyman Jr., Samuel D.	5,000		

Total	375,000		
	=====		

- (1) Jean Donahue is the wife of Joseph Donahue, a former Vice President of USA.
- (2) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (3) William W. Sellers is a Director of USA.
- (4) Judith F. Van Alen is the wife of William L. Van Alen, a Director of USA.
- (5) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.

1997 COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Mr. Charles A. Mayer	800		
Ms. Harriette Klann	4,000		
Mr. and Mrs. Richard W. Moffitt	2,000		
Mr. Edwin R. Boynton	4,000		
Ernst & Company FBO Fred Karagosian	4,000	236,500(2)	*
Mr. & Mrs. Daniel P. Mannix V	16,000		
Daniel P. Mannix, as Custodian for Alexandra G. Mannix	4,000		
Ms. Janet J. Hewes	4,000		
Delaware Charter Gty. & Trust Co. for Paul M. Russell	4,000		
Ernst & Company FBO Fred Karagosian	2,000		
John DiSante	2,000		
Vot Investments	2,000		
Ernst & Company FBO Arthur Rogovin	2,000		
Robert H. Potts	4,000		
Noma Ann Roberts	4,000		
Clifton B. Currin, Trustee	1,600		
Louis E. Direnzo	4,000		
Austin B. Hepburn	2,000	2,216,356(1)	3.58%
Elinor M. Steinhilber	2,000		
Wilbur E. Hudson	1,000		
Harvey J. Eliason	600		
Susan E. Cohen	4,000		
Gail D. Zimmerman	4,000		
G. Keith Funk, Jr.	1,000		
Susan E. Cohen	2,000		
Henry C. Carlson	800		
William P. Dunham	4,000		
S. W. Ryan & Co. Inc.	3,000		
Vanda G. Adams	1,000		
Warren Palitz	4,000		
Helen E. Seltzer	400		
Sonja Pettingill	400		
Risky Investment Group	4,000		
Ernst & Company FBO D. Henry and Diane Tintorer	4,000		

W. F. Harrity	4,000		
Mr. John Berukoff	1,000		
Joan B. Stuart	1,200		
Evalyn Kadish	2,000		
Stephen S. Turesky	2,000		
Gurumantra S. Khalsa	800		
Richard Fradkin	2,000		
Roy T. Pirhala	1,000		
Peggy Longstreth Bayer	800		
Clark D. & Carolyn S. Stull, Jr.	2,000		
Rosalind Robbins	4,000		
Eric Robbins	4,000		
William C. Martindale, Jr.	2,000		
Andrew B. Hebenstreit	4,000		
Father R. S. H. Green	80		
Nancy Hansen	2,000		
Adele H. Hepburn	3,000	2,215,356(1)	3.57%
Patricia Jill Smith custodian for Burton Jensen	1,120		
Bullseye Marketing Inc.	20,000		
Nancy Haun	400		

Total	160,000		
	=====		

(1) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn is a Director of Public Relations of USA.

(2) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.

1996 - B COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Ms. Vanda G. Adams	1,000		
Mr. William S. Campbell	2,000		
William R. Crothers	2,000		
Mr. Benjamin H. Deacon	2,000		
Sheri-Lynn Demaris	2,000		
Mr. Robert R. Frey	400		
Harold N. Gray	2,000		
Ms. Jane C. Macelree	4,000		
Lily L. McCartney Trust	2,000		
Robert F. McCartney Trust	2,000		
Mr. Eric Pagh	2,000		
Ms. Noma Ann Roberts	2,000		
Dr. Karl F. Rugart	2,000		
Richard S. Schonwald	4,000		
Mr. G. Morraw Smith	4,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Clark D. Stull	4,000		

Total	37,400		
	=====		

1996 COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Gilbert Abramson	2,000		
Vanda Adams	4,000		
Ann M. Allegrini	1,200		
Eleanor S. Allshouse	2,000		
John and Celia Alvanos	400		
Costa and Michelle Alvanos	400		
J. Stone Bagby	4,000		
Alan and Judith Ballard	8,000		
William Bauder	4,000		
Robert E. Beck	1,200		
Stephen A. Bell	4,000		
John Berukoff	2,000		
Benjamin and Diana Bird	4,000		
Alexandra O. Bjorkland	4,000		
Donald F. Blackburn	4,000		
Clyde and Charlotte Blount	800		
Frederick L. Bowden	1,000		
Edwin R. Boynton	2,000	238,500(3)	*
Edward S. Brockie	4,000		
Kathleen D. Buffum	400		
William P. and Judith Burks	4,000		
Jerrold Carl	4,000		
Jeffrey C. Carlson	400		
D. Zeke Carlson	400		
L.E. Carlson	400		
Henry and Jean Carlson	2,800		
Charles Abbott Carter III	4,000		
Marc A. Cohen	16,000		
William R. Crothers	4,000		
Gary L. Cunha	4,000		
Marie Bradlyn Currin	1,200		
Clifton B. Currin, Trustee	4,000		
Nancy B. Davis	2,000		
Jack and Helen Davis	5,000		
Benjamin Deacon	2,000		
Sheri Lynn DeMaris	8,000		
Jill Smith cust. for Ron Jensen	13,600		
Sheri Demaris cust. for Burt Jensen	10,000		
Sheri Demaris cust. for Andrew David Jensen	10,000		
Desert Investment Grp.-D Crockett	4,000		
William P. Dunham	400		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Jean W. Eason	6,000		
Dr. Mallory Eisenman	400		
John Faust	2,000		
Richard and Isabel Fradkin	4,000		
Harriet and Cary Glickstein	8,000		
E.J. and M.K. Golightly	4,000		
Harold N. Gray	4,000		
Wendel C. and Roma Roy Lynch Green	1,000		
Loring S. Grove	1,000		
Ruth Hall	400		
Thomas F. Hall	8,000		
S. Hansen and K. Heiuschel	4,000		
Armason Harrison	800		
William F. Harrity, Jr.	8,000		
Robert Hauptfuhrer Family Partnership	10,000		
Austin B. Hepburn	8,000	2,202,356(1)	3.55%
Adele H. Hepburn	8,000	2,202,356(1)	3.55%
David W. Hubbert	2,000		
Wilbur E. Hudson	2,000		
Robert M. Ihrig	2,000		
Bernard Millis	4,000		
Fred Karagosian	4,000		
Harold and Lois Kauffman	3,000		
George H. Kilmarx	4,000		
Rocco and Sandra La Penta	9,000		
Fred Langguth	4,000		
Robert E. Leiser	2,000		
Peggy Longstreth Bayer	1,200		
Nicholas S. Ludington	4,000		
Douglas M. Lurio and Margaret Lurio (JTWOS)	4,000	259,713(4)	*
Robert M. Madonna	4,000		
Alberta and J. Grant McCabe	400		
Philip S. Meckley	4,000		
James F. Merriman	4,000		
Richard D. Mierley	4,000		
Richard Moffitt	2,000		
Robert H. and Rosemary Montgomery	4,000		
Thomas Motl	4,000		
Eunice Carter Nute	2,000		
Harry Ohannesian	8,000		
Janet and Sudhir Patel	4,000		
George M. Pflaumer	8,000		
Bernard Pincus	1,000		
Genevieve Pondo	1,200		
J. Steve and Carol Powell	2,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
John B. Rettew III	4,000		
Melissa C. Rike	1,200		
Eric J. Robbins	4,000		
Noma Ann Roberts	4,000		
Dorothy S. Rodgers	4,000		
Edmund H. Rogers, Jr. Trust UA 06-21-88	12,000		
Gardiner Rogers	800		
Joel M. Rubins	4,000		
Scott W. Ryan	4,000		
Joseph P. Sawka	4,000		
Richard S. Schonwald	2,000		
William W. Sellers	16,000	783,076(2)	1.26%
Nancy F. Sellers	4,000(2)		
Sellers Pension Plan	8,000(2)		
Helen E. Seltzer	400		
Robert Silverman	2,000		
Clarence E. Sterling	4,000		
Dorothy A. Stone	4,000		
Ben Wallace and J.A. Hatcherson	8,000		
Howard Waxman	4,000		
Peter S. Whitney	4,000		
Peter S. Whitney SEP/IRA	4,000		
Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee for Allison Eleuthera Smith	4,000		
Wilmington Trust Company, Trustee for Isabelle duPont Smith	4,000		
Dr. David W. Wood	4,000		
Joni Carley Yamaguchi	8,000		
Keiji Yamaguchi	4,000		
Thomas J. Zaucha	4,000		
V. Scott Zelov	4,000		
Peter Zelov	4,000		
Patricia and Robert Zimmerman	2,000		

Total.....	463,800		
	=====		

(1) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn is a Director of Public Relations of USA.

(2) William W. Sellers is a Director of USA. Mr. Sellers is a trustee of the Sellers Pension Plan and a Director of Sellers Process Equipment Company. Nancy F. Sellers is the spouse of William W. Sellers.

(3) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.

(4) Mr. Lurio is a Director of USA and his law firm is general counsel to USA. Margaret Lurio is his spouse.

1995 COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Vanda G. Adams	1,500		
George M. Ahrens	3,000		
Mr. and Mrs. James Allen, Jr.	3,000		
Eleanor S. Allshouse	3,000		
Mr. and Mrs. Gordon L. Angell	6,000		
Charles W. & Katherine K. Apple Trust	2,400		
Robert S. Appleby	6,000		
Richard M. Appleby	6,000		
John P. Ayers	2,400		
Jody Marjorie Baker	1,500		
Judy Ballard, IRA	1,500		
Alan A. Ballard	3,000		
Judith C. Ballard	3,750		
Mr. and Mrs. Charles M. Barclay	6,000		
Mr. and Mrs. Thomas B. Basile	3,000		
Robert R. Batt, Jr.	600		
William Bauder	3,150		
Dr. C. Gottfried Baumann	3,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Peggy Longstreth Bayer	900		
Alexander R. Beard	600		
Robert E. Beck	300		
Wanda K. Benbow, IRA	900		
William E. Benbow, IRA	2,100		
Kathlyne K. Birdsall	3,000		
Alexandra O. Bjorklund Trust	3,000		
Donald F. Blackburn	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Louis Bodo	6,000		
Frederick L. Bowden	750		
Edwin R. Boynton	1,500	239,000(3)	*
Dr. James R. Boynton, M.D., P.C., Pension Trust	6,000		
Paul J. Braun	3,000		
Dr. Kent D.W. Bream	1,200		
Carolyn C. Bream	1,200		
Gwen A. Brewster	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. James H. Burdick	6,000		
Mr. & Mrs. David O. Burdick	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. James H. Burdick, Jr.	3,000		
Dr. James A. Burke	300		
Natasha A. Canavarro	1,500		
Herman Canavarro	3,000		
Christian B. Canavarro	1,200		
Mr. & Mrs. Peter R. Canavarro	1,500		
Cindy Cannupp	300		
Mr. & Mrs. Henry C. Carlson	600		
Charles Abbott Carter, III	15,000		
Edward E. Chandlee, Jr.	1,050		
Mr. & Mrs. Gordon S. Clausen	750		
Mr. & Mrs. Frederick Cooper	1,800		
Mr. & Mrs. Andrew Cooper	1,500		
Jason Cooper	1,500		
Donald W. Cooper	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. Mark A. Costanzo	300		
Marina Leigh Costanzo	500		
Sally S. Costanzo	900		
Susan B. Coughlin	4,500		
Richard G. Crecraft	8,400		
David Crockett	900		
Clifton B. Currin	3,900		
John D'Avico	600		
W. Corkran Darlington	1,500		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
F. Eugene Dixon, Jr.	3,000		
James M. Dorsey	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. Gary G. Dougherty	600		
William P. Dunham	300		
Jean W. Eason	600		
Edmund H. Rogers, Jr., Trustee	6,000		
D. Diane Fiers	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. Harry S. Finerfrock	2,400		
Ruth S. Flagg	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. Richard Fradkin	3,000		
Robert Ross Frey	600		
Ronald V. Futerman	3,000		
Margaret R. Geddis	750		
Dr. George P. Glauner	1,500		
Harriet Glickstein	4,500		
Robert P. Gombar	450		
Mr. & Mrs. Wenpel C. Green	300		
Jacques C. Guequierre	1,500		
Joni Southard Guffey	300		
Ruth E. Hall	300		
Dianna Hall	300		
Thomas E. Hall	750		
Nancy S. Hallett	1,500		
Zelda S. Hansell	300		
Susan J. Hansen	900		
Gisela K. Harmelin	300		
William F. Harrity, Jr.	6,000		
Col. & Mrs. Russell D. Hartz	1,500		
Robert P. Hauptfuhrer Family Partnership	6,000		
Jack M. Heald	600		
Mr. & Mrs. Clifford J. Heath	3,000		
Emma K. Heed	22,575		
Austin B. Hepburn	3,000	2,211,906(1)	3.57%
Adele H. Hepburn	3,450	2,211,906(1)	3.57%
A.D. Hodges	3,000		
Michael J. Hodges	3,000		
Julia B. Holloway	3,000		
David W. Hubbert	1,500		
Wilbur E. Hudson	3,000		
Christine F. Hughes	750		
Robert M. Ihrig	1,500		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Janney Montgomery Scott, Inc. Custodian FBO R.E. Wagner, IRA	1,500		
John C. Jubin	600		
Hugo Kappler, Jr.	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Harold F. Kauffman	1,500		
William G. Kay, III	300		
Caroline W. Kay	300		
Sanford S. Kay	300		
Mr. & Mrs. Ralph Kiper	3,000		
Harriette D. Klann	3,000		
Wayne H. Klapp	1,500		
Edward M.K. Klapp	4,500		
Carlyle Klise	900		
Deborah A. Krull	1,500		
Frederick K. Langguth	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Gary E. Lasher	3,000		
John N. Lee	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Michael S. Lehnkering	1,500		
Lucia E. Lugton	750		
Mr. & Mrs. Albert Malischewski	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. William B. Malischewski	1,500		
Alvan Markle	1,500		
D. Edward McAllister	3,000		
James F. Merriman	3,000		
Alfred J. Migliaccio, Custodian for Ashlee C. Migliaccio, UGMA of Pennsylvania	3,000		
Harley E. Miller	750		
Bernard Millis	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. A. Harry Moffett	600		
Wanda S. Moffitt	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Robert H. Montgomery	900		
Gordon E. Montgomery	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Milton K. Morgan, Jr.	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Ronald L. Noll	600		
David Gregory Nute	300		
Kay B. Otterstrom	3,000		
Sara Otterstrom	1,500		
Lisa Otterstrom	1,500		
Victor L. Pack	600		
Robert G. Padrick	3,000		
Eric Pagh	1,500		
Janet P. Patel	3,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Walter C. Patterson	300		
Mary E. Petro	3,000		
George M. Pflaumer	6,000		
Robert L. Pollack	750		
Genevieve Pondo	1,500		
John W. Ponton, Jr.	3,000		
J. Steve Powell	1,200		
Ernest L. Ransome, III	1,500		
Myradean A. Ransome	1,500		
Stephen D. Reim	3,000		
John B. Rettew, III	1,500		
Rosalind Robbins	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Eric J. Robbins	3,000		
Dr. Donald Robbins	3,000		
Ms. Noma Ann Roberts	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. Gregg F. Robinson	3,000		
Dorothy S. Rodgers	3,000		
Thelma T. Romig	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. John E. Roshelli	3,000		
Patricia E. Rugart	3,000		
Dr. Karl F. Rugart	1,500		
Cedric C. Scarlett	3,000		
Eloise R. Schaper	1,500		
Peter G. Schaper, Jr.	3,000		
Christine M. Schuler	3,000		
Candice Scialabbo	1,500		
Carissa Scialabbo	1,500		
Thomas V. Sedlacek	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Thomas A. Selders	1,500		
Mr. & Mrs. Frank R.S. Sellers	1,500		
Nicholas Sellers	900		
Nancy F. Sellers	3,000	780,401(2)	1.26%
William W. Sellers	6,675	780,401(2)	1.26%
Sellers Pension Plan	6,000	780,401(2)	1.26%
Sellers Process Equipment Company	3,000	780,401(2)	1.26%
Helen E. Seltzer	750		
Mr. & Mrs. Horace B. Spackman	750		
Carolyn Stallworth	300		
Clarence A. Sterling	3,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Edward B. Stokes	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. Jack D. Stratton	3,000		
Mrs. Ruth M. Strock	1,500		
Sun Bank N.A. as Trustee for Ally, Meuss, Rogers and Lindsay PA, Profit Sharing 401(k) FBO Doyle Rogers	3,000		
Mr. & Mrs. John M. Taylor	600		
Judith Ann Taylor	450		
John M. Taylor	1,050		
Ruth L. Troster	1,500		
Roland G.E. Ullman, Jr.	300		
Varo Technical Services, Inc.- Pension Plan	3,000		
Coleman Seller VI, Custodian for Sabine M.W. Sellers	600		
Mr. & Mrs. Robert M. Whitbread	1,500		
Darry Withers	600		
Patricia P. Zimmerman	600		

Total.....	449,000		
	=====		

(1) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn is a Director of Public Relations of USA.

(2) William W. Sellers is a Director of USA. Mr. Sellers is a trustee of the Sellers Pension Plan and a Director of Sellers Process Equipment Company. Nancy F. Sellers is the spouse of William W. Sellers.

(3) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.

MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

Selling Shareholder ----- Options	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Mr. George R. Jensen, Jr.	380,000	976,730(10)	1.58%
Mr. Henry B. duPont Smith	20,000	57,000(1)	*
Mr. Stephen P. Herbert	210,000	769,780(2)	1.24%
Mr. Haven Brock Kolls, Jr.	170,000	358,850(3)	*
Mr. William W. Sellers	25,500	773,575(4)	1.25%
Mr. Peter G. Kapourellos	27,000	8,013(5)	*
Mr. William L. Van Alen, Jr.	22,500	95,000(6)	*
Mr. Steven Katz	10,000	35,000(13)	*
Mr. Douglas M. Lurio	10,000	253,713(11)	*
Mr. Edwin R. Boynton	10,000	230,500(12)	*
Ms. Adele Hepburn	277,000	2,213,079(7)	3.57%
Mr. Austin Hepburn	5,000	2,213,079(7)	3.57%
Mr. Robert Leiser	2,000		
Mr. Doug Annette	2,500		
Mr. and Mrs. Alan A. Ballard	1,500		
Ms. Helen Estes Seltzer	1,200		
Ms. Peg Longstreth Bayer	940		
Mr. Clifton B. Currin	962.50		
Mr. Rick Crecraft	2,235		
Mr. Edward M. Taylor	950		
Mr. Joseph Etris, Jr.	825		
Ms. Emma K. Heed	815		
Ms. Mary Farrow Evans	512.50		
Mr. Jack D. Davis	342.50		

Selling Shareholder ----- Options	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Ms. Joy L. Punchur	272.50		
Mr. Robert Cryan	250		
Mr. Lawrence R. Malcolm	225		
Ms. Elizabeth E. Logan	200		
Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Cochran	175		
Mr. Clark Stull	127.50		
Ms. Anna Lincoln	60		
Ms. Ruth E. Hall	55		
Ms. Rosemary Marshall	40		
Ms. Nancy Victor	20		
Mr. Daniel A. Padden	17.50		
Mr. Jeffrey M. McGarry	25		
Ms. Susan H. Cortese	250		
Mrs. Robert Leiser	2,000		
Mr. Michael Lawlor	50,000	179,550 (8)	*
Mr. Leland P. Maxwell	80,000	187,050 (9)	*
Ms. Cecil Ledesma	2,000	7,500 (14)	*
Ms. Amy Thigpen	2,000	8,550 (14)	*
Ms. Vivian Stroud	1,000	9,628 (14)	*
Mr. Dave DeMedio	1,000	29,974 (14)	*
Mr. James Tierney	1,000	2,432 (15)	*
Larry Gershman	150,000	0 (16)	*
Frances Young	100,000	996,000 (17)	1.61%
George O'Connell	100,000		

Total	1,672,500		
	=====		

*Less than one percent (1%)

- (1) Mr. Smith currently serves as a Director of USA.
- (2) Mr. Herbert currently serves as President and as a Director of USA.
- (3) Mr. Kolls currently serves as Vice President - Research and Development.
- (4) Mr. Sellers currently serves as a Director of USA.
- (5) Mr. Kapourellos is a former Director of USA.
- (6) Mr. Van Alen currently serves as a Director of USA.
- (7) Adele and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Adele Hepburn serves as Director of Public Relations of USA. Includes 200,000 shares underlying options issued in September 2001.
- (8) Mr. Lawlor is the Vice President-Marketing and Sales of USA.

- (9) Mr. Maxwell is the Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of USA.
- (10) Mr. Jensen is the Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of USA. Does not reflect the right granted to him under his employment agreement to receive eight percent of the issued and outstanding common stock upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction (as defined therein). See "Management - Executive Employment Agreements."
- (11) Mr. Lurio is a Director and his law firm, Lurio & Associates, P.C., is general counsel to USA.
- (12) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.
- (13) Mr. Katz is a Director of USA.
- (14) Employee of USA.
- (15) Former employee of USA.
- (16) Currently serves as our financial and marketing consultant. Represents shares underlying options issued during September 2001.
- (17) Former employee of USA. Represents shares underlying options issued during September 2001.

CONSULTANT WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder	Common Stock Offered Hereby	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number	Percent
I. W. Miller Group, Inc. (1)	100,000	468,750	*
Harmonic Research, Inc. (2)	34,000	9,400	*
Total	134,000		
	=====		

* Less than one percent.

- (1) Currently serves as our public relations firm.
- (2) Performed investment banking services for us through December 1999.

2000-A RESTRICTED COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Gary Oakland	100,000		
Voyager Securities Limited	250,000		
George O'Connell	100,000		
John Mastropolo	12,500		
Norman G. Shields	12,500		
Steve & Elizabeth Illes	175,000	3,350,002	5.40%
Ira W. Miller(1)	12,500	556,250	*
Robert Allen Pett	100,000	450,000	*
I.W. Miller Group, Inc.(2)	6,250	561,500	*
John Vasquez	18,750		
Gregg J. Newhuis	150,000	250,000	*
Nicholas Walker(3)	25,000	0	*
Michael J. Bachich	100,000	1,075,000	1.73%
Adam Sherman(4)	25,000	0	*
PNC Brokerage Custodian for Stephen P. Herbert IRA(5)	25,000	954,780	1.54%
Patricia A. Smith	25,000		
Gerard W. Cooney	25,000		
Lisa F. King	1,000		
Thomas D. & Valerie Stanton Smith	5,000		
James Alan French	12,500		
Thomas McCarty (6)	17,500	0	*
Patricia Jill Smith	1,500		
Total	1,200,000 =====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

(1) Mr. Miller is the owner of I.W. Miller Group, Inc. which currently serves as our public relations firm.

(2) I.W. Miller Group, Inc. is our public relations firm.

(3) Mr. Walker's firm acts as an engineering consultant to USA.

(4) Mr. Sherman's firm acts as an engineering consultant to USA.

(5) Mr. Herbert is the President, Chief Operating Officer and a Director of USA.

(6) Mr. McCarty is a software and technology consultant to USA.

2000-B RESTRICTED COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
AHP Holdings, L.P.	50,000		
Robert A. Pett	50,000	580,000	*
George O'Connell	100,000		
John Bachich	50,000		
Steve & Elizabeth Illes	200,000	3,325,002	5.36%
Michael Bachich	200,000	975,000	1.57%
Gregg J. Newhuis	125,000	275,000	*
Peter J. McGuire	50,000		
Shugart Corporation	25,000		
I.W. Miller Group, Inc. (1)	35,000	763,750	1.23%
Julie H. Herbert (2)	10,000	668,050	1.08%

	895,000		
	=====		

(1) I.W. Miller Group, Inc. is our public relations firm.

(2) Julie Herbert is the spouse of Stephen Herbert, the President of USA.

2000-B COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Julie H. Herbert (1)	10,000 ----- 10,000 =====	668,050	1.08%

(1) Julie Herbert is the spouse of Stephen Herbert, the President of USA.

LA JOLLA COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc.	500,000	0	*
La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc.	225,000	0	*
La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc.	2,250,000	0	*
TOTAL	2,975,000 =====		

*Less than one percent (1%).

SWARTZ COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Swartz Private Equity, LLC	1,580,828	0	*

*Less than one percent (1%).

RATNER & PRESTIA COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number -----	Percent -----
Ratner & Prestia, P.C., (1)	200,000	0	*

* Less than one percent (1%).

(1) Ratner & Prestia is our intellectual property counsel.

2001 - B RESTRICTED COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
KATHLEEN FERLAND CUST. FOR ALEXANDRA ANTOINETTE FERLAND	134		
MICHELLE H & COSTA J ALVANOS	2,334		
MICHELLE H ALVANOS	5,000		
WAYNE A ANDERSON	16,667		
CHARLES W APPLE	30,000		
BARRY ARNDT	167		
COLEEN AYERS	3,000		
DANIEL C AYERS	1,334		
JOHN P AYERS	40,000		
JOHN R BACHICH	100,000		
MICHAEL BACHICH	225,000	950,000	1.53%
VIRGINIA S BALTZELL	3,334		
CHARLES M & NANCY P BARCLAY	15,000		
GUNTER J BEYER	16,667		
DAVID C BLACKBURN	50,000		
JOSEPH J BOLITSKY	106,667		
GARY BOURASSA	6,667		
E DOUGLAS & CAROLYN BRITAIN	13,334		
VERNON & DELLAVE BRITAIN	11,667		
VINCENT J CALVARESE	6,667		
RONALD J CAMMAROTA	6,667		
JERROLD CARL & SUSAN E COHEN	50,000		
JULIE CARLSON	132,000		
GORDON S & MARYLOU C CLAUSEN	10,000		
DIANE CLOUTIER	15,000		
MARC A COHEN	70,000		
GINO F COLOMBO	16,667		
GINO F. COLOMBO & JIM CROSS	6,667		
COLUMBIA MARKETING LTD	100,000		
GERARD W COONEY	15,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JOHANNA CRAVEN	4,167		
WILLIAM R CROTHERS	5,000		
CLIFTON B CURRIN	33,334		
WILLIAM K & LINDA S CURTIS	66,667		
DAVID S D'ANGELO	43,334		
HRUBALA ASSOCIATES, A PARTNERSHIP DAVID R MOLUMPHY, PARTNER	16,667		
SOFIA R DIN	20,000		
LEO J DOLAN	13,334		
ROBERT F & MELANIE J DRESS	18,334		
HOWARD P EFFRON	25,000		
KATHLEEN FERLAND CUST. FOR ELLIOT RAYMOND FERLAND	134		
SOLOMON ELLNER	13,334		
ANTHONY J FANELLI	30,000		
KATHLEEN FERLAND	1,667		
JOHN S FOSTER	26,667		
ROBERT R FREY	5,125		
MARGARET R GEDDIS	3,334		
RONALD C & BONNIE H GIBSON	13,334		
CHARLOTTE GIVEN	30,000		
HARRIET & CARY GLICKSTEIN	30,000		
JULIUS GOLDEN	10,000		
WILLIAM M GOLDSTEIN	20,000		
PETER GRAHM	58,334		
ROBERT GRAY	30,000		
DIAN GRIESEL	46,667		
BRUCE H HALE	11,667		
BILL HALSTENRUD	15,000		
DEVIN HANSEN	15,000		
NANCY HANSEN	10,000		
NANCY HANSEN	13,334		
NANCY HANSEN	187,334		
CONG. SHARIT HAPLETA	175,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
WILLIAM F HARRITY JR	63,334		
ROBERT P HAUPTFUHRER FAMILY PARTNERSHIP	20,000		
JACK M HEALD	11,667		
ANDREW B HEBENSTREIT	23,334		
ANN HEBENSTREIT	10,000		
ADELE H HEPBURN(1)	333,334	1,885,022	3.04%
STEPHEN P. HERBERT(2)	56,410	923,370	1.49%
JANET J HEWES	15,000		
AHP HOLDINGS, LP	93,334		
MICHELLE R HOLLENSHEAD	4,167		
DAVID W HUBBERT	10,000		
GORDON F HUDSON	15,000		
MARK J HUDSON	15,000		
NICHOLAS HUDSON	11,667		
CHRISTINE F HUGES	5,834		
HULL OVERSEAS, LTD	85,000		
I.W. MILLER GROUP(3)	150,000	418,750	*
STEVE ILLES	116,667	2,575,001	4.15%
STEVE & ELIZABETH ILLES	833,334	2,575,001	4.15%
ROBERT B & MARY LOU JACOBY	6,667		
PATRICIA E. RUGART CUST. FOR JACQUELINE RUGART	5,000		
GEORGE R. JENSEN, JR.(4)	56,410	1,300,320	2.10%
WILLIAM ROBERT JOHNSTON	50,000		
DONALD R & JOAN F JONES SR	16,667		
MICHAEL KATCHER	15,000		
THOMAS A KATCHUR	100,000		
KAUFMAN & ASSOCIATES	90,000		
ROBERT G. PADRICK, TRUSTEE FBO KELLIE NICOLE PADRICK	16,667		
GEORGE H & JUNE Y KILMARX	13,334		
HARRIETTE D KLANN	6,667		
SHIRLEY K KNERR	15,000		
PHILLIP S KROMBOLZ	33,334		
JOE LABRUM	167		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
KATE LABRUM	167		
SARA LABRUM	167		
AARON LEHMANN	13,334		
SHELLEY & JAMES LEROUX	20,000		
WARREN D LEWIS	11,667		
H MATHER & MARGARET W LIPPINCOTT	1,667		
DOUGLAS M LURIO(5)	50,000	213,713	*
CORNERSTONE PUBLIC RELATIONS GROUP INC	3,750		
JAMES P MACCAIN	23,334		
AIMEE MARCHAND	2,500		
MARIEL MARCHAND	2,500		
ROBIN H MARCHAND	11,667		
KATHLEEN J MASON	153,334		
G DIEHL MATEER JR.	11,667		
MICHAEL JOHN MCGONOUGH CUST. FOR MATTHEW MICHAEL MCDONOUGH	134		
CHARLES A MAYER	13,334		
THOMAS E MCCARTY(6)	33,334	166,666	*
ROBERT G MCGARRAH(7)	50,000	150,000	*
PETER J MCGUIRE	160,000		
JAMES F MERRIMAN	20,000		
MICHAEL W MILES	20,000		
BARBARA HOWARD MILLER	18,334		
HARLEY & BROOK MILLER	13,334		
GEORGE W MOFFITT JR	45,000		
KENNETH G MOLTA	6,667		
ROBERT & ROSEMARY MONTGOMERY	13,334		
LOUIS J & KAREN M MUTH	11,667		
ELIZABETH L NELSON	50,000		
GREGG J NEWHUIS	293,334		
JEFFREY M NEWHUIS	53,334		
NEWS USA INC	100,000		
PAUL NORDIN	6,667		

Selling Shareholder

Common Stock Offered Hereby

Beneficial Ownership
After Offering

Number

Percent

GEORGE O'CONNELL	160,000
SUSAN ODELL	23,334
ERIC PAGH	15,000
MICHAEL A PARKER	13,334
NEIL L PARKER	10,000
DOUGLAS A PERRY	4,167
LARRY R PERRY	4,167
MATTIE A & WILLIAM R PERRY	8,334
RICHARD D PERRY	4,167
HELEN PETLOWANY	3,334
ROY T PIRHALA	6,667
RANDY J POST	3,334
ROBERT H POTTS	11,667
BARBARA L PRESCOTT	2,500
CHARLES W & MARIA O PROCTOR III	1,667
JEANNE S QUIST	13,334
PAUL RAFFERTY	33,334
PAUL J & D JOAN RAFFERTY	30,000
ROSAMOND P RANKIN & BYRD M HOWIE	3,334
WILLIAM RECKTENWALD	40,000
HARRY RENNER IV	67,500
JOHN B RETTEW III	16,667
GEORGE B RICHARDSON	41,667
PATRICIA E. RUGART CUST. FOR ROBERT TURNER RUGART	5,000
GARDINER ROGERS	10,000
ROBERT ROGGIO	6,667
JOHN E HAMILTON ROTH IRA WITH WACHOVIA SECURITIES	16,667
PETER S RUBEN	30,000
KARL F RUGART	15,000

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JOHN S RUPP	12,500		
CHARLES SCHWAB & CO FBO PETER A SANDS IRA ACCT 7780-9057	13,334		
WILLIAM F SCHOENHUT JR	13,334		
RICHARD SCHONWALD	250,000	1,065,000	1.72%
MARY L SCRANTON	11,667		
BEN SIDES	3,334		
JOSEPH SINGER	13,334		
LESLIE & ETHEL SINGER	11,667		
ROBERT G & ROCIO SINGER	13,334		
RICHARD O SMITH	10,000		
STEVEN W & MARIE E SMITH	15,000		
STEVEN W SMITH SSB AS IRA CUSTODIAN	30,000		
DANIEL E SPEALMAN	46,667		
BB SECURITIES CO FBO DANIEL E SPEALMAN IRA	29,167		
MICHAEL & ELLEN STEIR	28,334		
HOMER N & NATHALIE W STEWART	10,000		
PRISCILLA STITT	2,000		
EDWARD B STOKES	10,000		
MARCUS B & EMIKO M STRINGFELLOW	40,000		
CAROLYN S & CLARK D STULL JR JTWR0S	15,834		
JEAN TURNER~	3,334		
WILLIAM L VAN ALEN JR(8)	13,334	104,167	*
VIRTUAL CONCEPTS CORP(9)	120,000	300,000	*
LOIS M WAGNER	7,500		
ROBERT E WAGNER	27,857		
C ANTHONY WAINWRIGHT	15,000		
JOHN WECKERLING	26,667		
HENRY W WESSELLS III	1,667		
DELTA WESTERN COMPANY	150,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
ARTHUR L WHEELER	33,334		
ARTHUR A WIENER	2,017		
J EDWARD WILLARD	26,667		
WILLIAM W SELLERS TR UA 11/20/00 WILLIAM W SELLERS REV TRUST(10)	26,667	772,409	1.25%
MARGARET S WILLIAMS	34,334		
ROBERT H WILLIAMS DDS ASSOC PROFIT SHARING PLAN	50,000		
DONALD J ZELENKA	90,000		
RUTH ZWEIGBAUM	7,084		

TOTAL	7,395,440		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

- (1) Mrs. Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (2) Mr. Herbert is the President of USA.
- (3) I.W. Miller Group is our public relations firm.
- (4) Mr. Jensen is the Chairman and CEO of USA.
- (5) Mr. Lurio is a Director and his law firm, Lurio & Associates, P.C., is general counsel to USA.
- (6) Mr. McCarty is a consultant to USA.
- (7) Mr. McGarrah is a consultant to USA.
- (8) Mr. Van Allen is a Director of USA.
- (9) Acts as a consultant to USA.
- (10) Mr. Sellers is a Director of USA.

2001 - B COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
KATHLEEN FERLAND CUST. FOR ALEXANDRA ANTOINETTE FERLAND	268		
MICHELLE H & COSTA J ALVANOS	4,668		
MICHELLE H ALVANOS	10,000		
WAYNE A ANDERSON	33,334		
CHARLES W APPLE	60,000		
BARRY ARNDT	334		
COLEEN AYERS	6,000		
DANIEL C AYERS	2,668		
JOHN P AYERS	80,000		
JOHN R BACHICH	200,000		
MICHAEL BACHICH	450,000		
VIRGINIA S BALTZELL	6,668		
CHARLES M & NANCY P BARCLAY	30,000		
GUNTER J BEYER	33,334		
DAVID C BLACKBURN	100,000		
JOSEPH J BOLITSKY	213,334		
GARY BOURASSA	13,334		
E DOUGLAS & CAROLYN BRITAIN	26,668		
VERNON & DELLAVE BRITAIN	23,334		
VINCENT J CALVARESE	13,334		
RONALD J CAMMAROTA	13,334		
JERROLD CARL & SUSAN E COHEN	100,000		
JULIE CARLSON	264,000		
GORDON S & MARYLOU C CLAUSEN	20,000		
DIANE CLOUTIER	30,000		
MARC A COHEN	140,000		
GINO F COLOMBO	33,334		
GINO F. COLOMBO & JIM CROSS	13,334		
COLUMBIA MARKETING LTD	200,000		
GERARD W COONEY	30,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JOHANNA CRAVEN	8,334		
WILLIAM R CROTHERS	10,000		
CLIFTON B CURRIN	66,668		
WILLIAM K & LINDA S CURTIS	133,334		
DAVID S D'ANGELO	86,668		
HRUBALA ASSOCIATES, A PARTNERSHIP DAVID R MOLUMPHY, PARTNER	33,334		
SOFIA R DIN	40,000		
LEO J DOLAN	26,668		
ROBERT F & MELANIE J DRESS	36,668		
HOWARD P EFFRON	50,000		
KATHLEEN FERLAND CUST. FOR ELLIOT RAYMOND FERLAND	268		
SOLOMON ELLNER	26,668		
ANTHONY J FANELLI	60,000		
KATHLEEN FERLAND	3,334		
JOHN S FOSTER	53,334		
ROBERT R FREY	10,250		
MARGARET R GEDDIS	6,668		
RONALD C & BONNIE H GIBSON	26,668		
CHARLOTTE GIVEN	60,000		
HARRIET & CARY GLICKSTEIN	60,000		
JULIUS GOLDEN	20,000		
WILLIAM M GOLDSTEIN	40,000		
PETER GRAHM	116,668		
ROBERT GRAY	60,000		
DIAN GRIESEL	93,334		
BRUCE H HALE	23,334		
BILL HALSTENRUD	30,000		
DEVIN HANSEN	30,000		
NANCY HANSEN	20,000		
NANCY HANSEN	26,668		
NANCY HANSEN	374,668		
CONG. SHARIT HAPLETA	350,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
WILLIAM F HARRITY JR	126,668		
ROBERT P HAUPTFUHRER FAMILY PARTNERSHIP	40,000		
JACK M HEALD	23,334		
ANDREW B HEBENSTREIT	46,668		
ANN HEBENSTREIT	20,000		
ADELE H HEPBURN(1)	666,668	1,551,688	2.50%
STEPHEN P. HERBERT(2)	112,820	866,960	1.40%
JANET J HEWES	30,000		
AHP HOLDINGS, LP	186,668		
MICHELLE R HOLLENSHEAD	8,334		
DAVID W HUBBERT	20,000		
GORDON F HUDSON	30,000		
MARK J HUDSON	30,000		
NICHOLAS HUDSON	23,334		
CHRISTINE F HUGES	11,668		
HULL OVERSEAS, LTD	170,000		
I.W. MILLER GROUP(3)	300,000	268,750	*
STEVE ILLES	233,334	1,625,000	2.62%
STEVE & ELIZABETH ILLES	1,666,668	1,625,000	2.62%
ROBERT B & MARY LOU JACOBY	13,334		
PATRICIA E. RUGART CUST. FOR JACQUELINE RUGART	10,000		
GEORGE R. JENSEN, JR.(4)	112,820	1,243,910	2.01%
WILLIAM ROBERT JOHNSTON	100,000		
DONALD R & JOAN F JONES SR	33,334		
MICHAEL KATCHER	30,000		
THOMAS A KATCHUR	200,000		
KAUFMAN & ASSOCIATES	180,000		
ROBERT G. PADRICK, TRUSTEE FBO KELLIE NICOLE PADRICK	33,334		
GEORGE H & JUNE Y KILMARX	26,668		
HARRIETTE D KLANN	13,334		
SHIRLEY K KNERR	30,000		
PHILLIP S KROMBOLZ	66,668		
JOE LABRUM	334		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
KATE LABRUM	334		
SARA LABRUM	334		
AARON LEHMANN	26,668		
SHELLEY & JAMES LEROUX	40,000		
WARREN D LEWIS	23,334		
H MATHER & MARGARET W LIPPINCOTT	3,334		
DOUGLAS M LURIO(5)	100,000	163,713	*
CORNERSTONE PUBLIC RELATIONS GROUP INC	7,500		
JAMES P MACCAIN	46,668		
AIMEE MARCHAND	5,000		
MARIEL MARCHAND	5,000		
ROBIN H MARCHAND	23,334		
KATHLEEN J MASON	306,668		
G DIEHL MATEER JR.	23,334		
MICHAEL JOHN MCGONOUGH CUST. FOR MATTHEW MICHAEL MCDONOUGH	268		
CHARLES A MAYER	26,668		
THOMAS E MCCARTY(6)	66,668	133,332	*
ROBERT G MCGARRAH(7)	100,000	100,000	*
PETER J MCGUIRE	320,000		
JAMES F MERRIMAN	40,000		
MICHAEL W MILES	40,000		
BARBARA HOWARD MILLER	36,668		
HARLEY & BROOK MILLER	26,668		
GEORGE W MOFFITT JR	90,000		
KENNETH G MOLTA	13,334		
ROBERT & ROSEMARY MONTGOMERY	26,668		
LOUIS J & KAREN M MUTH	23,334		
ELIZABETH L NELSON	100,000		
GREGG J NEWHUIS	586,668		
JEFFREY M NEWHUIS	106,668		
NEWS USA INC	200,000		
PAUL NORDIN	13,334		

Selling Shareholder

Common Stock Offered Hereby

Beneficial Ownership
After Offering

		Number	Percent
		-----	-----
GEORGE O'CONNELL	320,000		
SUSAN ODELL	46,668		
ERIC PAGH	30,000		
MICHAEL A PARKER	26,668		
NEIL L PARKER	20,000		
DOUGLAS A PERRY	8,334		
LARRY R PERRY	8,334		
MATTIE A & WILLIAM R PERRY	16,668		
RICHARD D PERRY	8,334		
HELEN PETLOWANY	6,668		
ROY T PIRHALA	13,334		
RANDY J POST	6,668		
ROBERT H POTTS	23,334		
BARBARA L PRESCOTT	5,000		
CHARLES W & MARIA O PROCTOR III	3,334		
JEANNE S QUIST	26,668		
PAUL RAFFERTY	66,668		
PAUL J & D JOAN RAFFERTY	60,000		
ROSAMOND P RANKIN & BYRD M HOWIE	6,668		
WILLIAM RECKTENWALD	80,000		
HARRY RENNER IV	135,000		
JOHN B RETTEW III	33,334		
GEORGE B RICHARDSON	83,334		
PATRICIA E. RUGART CUST. FOR ROBERT TURNER RUGART	10,000		
GARDINER ROGERS	20,000		
ROBERT ROGGIO	13,334		
JOHN E HAMILTON ROTH IRA WITH WACHOVIA SECURITIES	33,334		
PETER S RUBEN	60,000		
KARL F RUGART	30,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JOHN S RUPP	25,000		
CHARLES SCHWAB & CO FBO PETER A SANDS IRA ACCT 7780-9057	26,668		
WILLIAM F SCHOENHUT JR	26,668		
RICHARD SCHONWALD	500,000	815,000	1.31%
MARY L SCRANTON	23,334		
BEN SIDES	6,668		
JOSEPH SINGER	26,668		
LESLIE & ETHEL SINGER	23,334		
ROBERT G & ROCIO SINGER	26,668		
RICHARD O SMITH	20,000		
STEVEN W & MARIE E SMITH	30,000		
STEVEN W SMITH SSB AS IRA CUSTODIAN	60,000		
DANIEL E SPEALMAN	93,334		
BB SECURITIES CO FBO DANIEL E SPEALMAN IRA	58,334		
MICHAEL & ELLEN STEIR	56,668		
HOMER N & NATHALIE W STEWART	20,000		
PRISCILLA STITT	4,000		
EDWARD B STOKES	20,000		
MARCUS B & EMIKO M STRINGFELLOW	80,000		
CAROLYN S & CLARK D STULL JR JTWR0S	31,668		
JEAN TURNER	6,668		
WILLIAM L VAN ALEN JR(8)	26,668	90,833	*
VIRTUAL CONCEPTS CORP(9)	240,000		
LOIS M WAGNER	15,000		
ROBERT E WAGNER	55,714		
C ANTHONY WAINWRIGHT	30,000		
JOHN WECKERLING	53,334		
HENRY W WESSELLS III	3,334		
DELTA WESTERN COMPANY	300,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
ARTHUR L WHEELER	66,668		
ARTHUR A WIENER	4,034		
J EDWARD WILLARD	53,334		
WILLIAM W SELLERS TR UA 11/20/00 WILLIAM W SELLERS REV TRUST(10)	53,334	745,742	1.21%
MARGARET S WILLIAMS	68,668		
ROBERT H WILLIAMS DDS ASSOC PROFIT SHARING PLAN	100,000		
DONALD J ZELENKA	180,000		
RUTH ZWEIGBAUM	14,168		

TOTAL	14,790,880		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

- (1) Mrs. Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (2) Mr. Herbert is President of USA.
- (3) I.W. Miller Group is our public relations firm.
- (4) Mr. Jensen is Chairman and CEO of USA.
- (5) Mr. Lurio is a Director and his law firm, Lurio & Associates, P.C., is general counsel to USA.
- (6) Mr. McCarty is a consultant to USA.
- (7) Mr. McGarrah is a consultant to USA.
- (8) Mr. Van Alen is a Director of USA.
- (9) Acts as our consultant.
- (10) Mr. Sellers is a Director of USA.

2001 - C RESTRICTED COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JACKSON L ANDERSON	12,000		
CHARLES W APPLE	40,000		
REBA A BEESON	10,000		
MARION DOUGLAS BELIN & TEDDIE EARLINE BELIN	40,000		
GUNTER J BEYER	10,000		
KATHLYNE K BIRDSALL	5,000		
RICHARD & MARY BIRTZ	12,000		
JOSEPH J BOLITSKY	60,000		
EDWIN R BOYNTON (1)	50,000	190,500	*
NEAL BOZENTKA	40,000		
WILLIAM P BURKS MD	5,000		
AUGUST B CASTLE JR	62,716		
GARY CELLA	15,000		
ROBERT J CLARKE	20,000		
JOHANNA CRAVEN	6,000		
HELENA CRECRAFT	10,000		
CLIFTON B CURRIN	6,000		
BENJAMIN H DEACON	10,000		
SHERI LYNN DEMARIS	30,000		
DONALD M & DIANNE M DENLINGER	36,000		
LOUIS E & ROSE M DI RENZO	10,000		
JAMES W EFFRON	14,000		
SOLOMON ELLNER	90,000		
ANTHONY J FANELLI	4,000		
FIN MAP CORPORATION	150,000		
FIRST VARICK CAPITAL CORP	150,000		
JOHN S FOSTER MD	60,000		
ROBERT R FREY	9,900		
ELLEN GIMBEL	6,000		
HAROLD N GRAY	10,000		
JAMES P & JOYCE M GREAVES	20,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
KENNETH R HARRIS	4,800		
ANDREW B HEBENSTREIT	60,000		
CYNTHIA LOCKHART HEBERTON	2,000		
MAUREEN E HENDRON	25,000		
ADELE H HEPBURN (2)	102,000	2,106,356	3.40%
AUSTIN HEPBURN (2)	10,000	2,106,356	3.40%
STEPHEN P HERBERT (3)	216,250	763,530	1.23%
ELWOOD E HERBERT	10,000		
BJ HOLMES	5,000		
ROBERT B & MARY LOU JACOBY	12,000		
JOAN S. JAY	20,000		
GEORGE R JENSEN JR (4)	216,250	1,140,480	1.84%
DONALD R & JOAN F JONES	12,000		
ROBERT F & DEBORAH L JONES JTWROS	100,000		
THOMAS A KATCHUR	20,000		
HARRIETTE D KLANN	10,000		
HAVEN BROCK KOLLS (5)	100,000	428,000	*
LOIS A LANDIS	4,000		
MICHAEL LAWLOR (6)	65,000	164,550	*
SHELLEY & JAMES LEROUX III	12,000		
LYLA CAPITAL	100,000		
LELAND P MAXWELL (7)	65,000	202,050	*
LILY L MCCARTNEY	8,000		
THOMAS E MCCARTY (8)	50,000	149,999	*
ROBERT G MCGARRAH	100,000		
AL MIGLIACCIO CUSTODIAN FOR ASHLEE MIGLIACCIO	20,000		
MICHAEL W MILES	20,000		
HARLEY & BROOK MILLER	5,000		
MULL & PAIGE ASSOCIATES LLC	100,000		
ELIZABETH L NELSON	20,000		
SUSAN ODELL	40,000		
ROBERT G PADRICK	100,000		
ROBERT G. PADRICK TRUSTEE FOR ROBERT G. PADRICK P/S/P AND TRUST	100,000		
ERIC PAGH	20,000		
RICHARD G & LAURA J PARKER	24,000		
ROBERT A PETT	200,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
ROY T PIRHALA	6,634		
ROGER RADPOUR	56,000		
JOHN S RUPP	2,000		
RICHARD S SCHONWALD	180,000		
RAYMOND K SHOTWELL	2,000		
GEORGE H SORRELL	6,000		
DANIEL E SPEALMAN	18,000		
ROBERT SPEARS	100,000		
MICHAEL K STERN	30,000		
HOMER N & NATHALIE W STEWART	6,000		
PRISCILLA STITT	2,000		
STRATEGIC INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SA	400,000		
CLARK D & CAROLYN S STULL JR JTWROS	4,800		
TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS (HOLDINGS)LLC	120,000		
ALFRED HUNTER & SUSAN MARY THOMPSON	3,000		
ANDREW ANDERSON & MARY LYNN THOMPSON	2,000		
DANIEL G THOMPSON	4,000		
ROSALIE H THOMPSON	20,000		
SAMUEL REEVES THOMPSON	4,000		
JAMES L VAN ALEN	6,000		
WILLIAM W SELLERS TR UA 11/20/00 WILLIAM W SELLERS REV TRUST (9)	100,000	699,076	1.13%
MARGARET S WILLIAMS	18,000		
ROBERT H WILLIAMS DDS ASSOC PROFIT SHARING PLAN	24,000		
DEBORAH WITTE	90,000		
MIKE WUSINICH	20,000		
RUTH ZWEIGBAUM	6,000		

TOTAL	4,212,350		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

- (1) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.
- (2) Adele Hepburn and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Mrs. Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (3) Mr. Herbert is a Director, President and Chief Operating Officer of USA.
- (4) Mr. Jensen is Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of USA.
- (5) Mr. Kolls is Senior Vice President of Research and Development of USA.
- (6) Mr. Lawlor is the Vice President of Marketing and Sales of USA.
- (7) Mr. Maxwell is the Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of USA.
- (8) Mr. McCarty is an employee of USA.
- (9) Mr. Sellers is a Director of USA.

2001 - C COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
JACKSON L ANDERSON	12,000		
CHARLES W APPLE	40,000		
REBA A BEESON	10,000		
MARION DOUGLAS BELIN & TEDDIE EARLINE BELIN	40,000		
GUNTER J BEYER	10,000		
KATHLYNE K BIRDSALL	5,000		
RICHARD & MARY BIRTZ	12,000		
JOSEPH J BOLITSKY	60,000		
EDWIN R BOYNTON (1)	50,000	190,500	*
NEAL BOZENTKA	40,000		
WILLIAM P BURKS MD	5,000		
AUGUST B CASTLE JR	62,716		
GARY CELLA	15,000		
ROBERT J CLARKE	20,000		
JOHANNA CRAVEN	6,000		
HELENA CRECRAFT	10,000		
CLIFTON B CURRIN	6,000		
BENJAMIN H DEACON	10,000		
SHERI LYNN DEMARIS	30,000		
DONALD M & DIANNE M DENLINGER	36,000		
LOUIS E & ROSE M DI RENZO	10,000		
JAMES W EFFRON	14,000		
SOLOMON ELLNER	90,000		
ANTHONY J FANELLI	4,000		
FIN MAP CORPORATION	150,000		
FIRST VARICK CAPITAL CORP	150,000		
JOHN S FOSTER MD	60,000		
ROBERT R FREY	9,900		
ELLEN GIMBEL	6,000		
HAROLD N GRAY	10,000		
JAMES P & JOYCE M GREAVES	20,000		

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
KENNETH R HARRIS	4,800		
ANDREW B HEBENSTREIT	60,000		
CYNTHIA LOCKHART HEBERTON	2,000		
MAUREEN E HENDRON	25,000		
ADELE H HEPBURN (2)	102,000	2,106,356	3.40%
AUSTIN HEPBURN (2)	10,000	2,106,356	3.40%
STEPHEN P HERBERT (3)	216,250	763,530	1.23%
ELWOOD E HERBERT	10,000		
BJ HOLMES	5,000		
ROBERT B & MARY LOU JACOBY	12,000		
JOAN S. JAY	20,000		
GEORGE R JENSEN JR (4)	216,250	1,140,480	1.84%
DONALD R & JOAN F JONES	12,000		
ROBERT F & DEBORAH L JONES JTWROS	100,000		
THOMAS A KATCHUR	20,000		
HARRIETTE D KLANN	10,000		
HAVEN BROCK KOLLS (5)	100,000	428,000	*
LOIS A LANDIS	4,000		
MICHAEL LAWLOR (6)	65,000	164,550	*
CECIL LEDESMA	40,000		
SHELLEY & JAMES LEROUX III	12,000		
LYLA CAPITAL	100,000		
LELAND P MAXWELL (7)	65,000	202,050	*
LILY L MCCARTNEY	8,000		
THOMAS E MCCARTY (8)	50,000	149,999	*
ROBERT G MCGARRAH	100,000		
AL MIGLIACCIO CUSTODIAN FOR ASHLEE MIGLIACCIO	20,000		
MICHAEL W MILES	20,000		
HARLEY & BROOK MILLER	5,000		
MULL & PAIGE ASSOCIATES LLC	100,000		
ELIZABETH L NELSON	20,000		
SUSAN ODELL	40,000		
ROBERT G PADRICK	100,000		
ROBERT G. PADRICK TRUSTEE FOR ROBERT G. PADRICK P/S/P AND TRUST	100,000		
ERIC PAGH	20,000		
RICHARD G & LAURA J PARKER	24,000		
ROBERT A PETT	200,000	390,000	*

Selling Shareholder -----	Common Stock Offered Hereby -----	Beneficial Ownership After Offering -----	
		Number -----	Percent -----
ROY T PIRHALA	6,634		
ROGER RADPOUR	56,000		
JOHN S RUPP	2,000		
RICHARD S SCHONWALD	180,000		
THOMAS SHANNON	30,000		
RAYMOND K SHOTWELL	2,000		
GEORGE H SORRELL	6,000		
DANIEL E SPEALMAN	18,000		
ROBERT SPEARS	100,000		
MICHAEL K STERN	30,000		
HOMER N & NATHALIE W STEWART	6,000		
PRISCILLA STITT	2,000		
STRATEGIC INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT SA	400,000		
CLARK D & CAROLYN S STULL JR JTWROS	4,800		
TECHNOLOGY PARTNERS (HOLDINGS)LLC	120,000		
ALFRED HUNTER & SUSAN MARY THOMPSON	3,000		
ANDREW ANDERSON & MARY LYNN THOMPSON	2,000		
DANIEL G THOMPSON	4,000		
ROSALIE H THOMPSON	20,000		
SAMUEL REEVES THOMPSON	4,000		
JAMES L VAN ALEN	6,000		
WILLIAM W SELLERS TR UA 11/20/00 WILLIAM W SELLERS REV TRUST (9)	100,000	699,076	1.13%
MARGARET S WILLIAMS	18,000		
ROBERT H WILLIAMS DDS ASSOC PROFIT SHARING PLAN	24,000		
DEBORAH WITTE	90,000		
MIKE WUSINICH	20,000		
RUTH ZWEIGBAUM	6,000		

TOTAL	4,212,350		
	=====		

* Less than one percent (1%).

- (1) Mr. Boynton is a Director of USA.
- (2) Adele Hepburn and Austin Hepburn are husband and wife. Mrs. Hepburn is the Director of Public Relations of USA.
- (3) Mr. Herbert is a Director, President and Chief Operating Officer of USA.
- (4) Mr. Jensen is Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of USA.
- (5) Mr. Kolls is Senior Vice President of Research and Development of USA.
- (6) Mr. Lawlor is the Vice President of Marketing and Sales of USA.
- (7) Mr. Maxwell is the Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of USA.
- (8) Mr. McCarty is an employee of USA.
- (9) Mr. Sellers is a Director of USA.

MARKET FOR COMMON STOCK

The Common Stock is currently traded on the OTC Electronic Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT.

The high and low bid prices on the OTC Electronic Bulletin Board for the Common Stock were as follows:

Fiscal

2000	High	Low
----	----	----
First Quarter (through September 30, 1999)	\$ 2.94	\$1.63
Second Quarter (through December 31, 1999)	\$ 6.56	\$1.63
Third Quarter (through March 31, 2000)	\$ 4.50	\$2.19
Fourth Quarter (through June 30, 2000)	\$ 3.38	\$1.31

2001

2001	High	Low
----	----	----
First Quarter (through September 30, 2000)	\$ 1.75	\$0.91
Second Quarter (through December 31, 2000)	\$ 1.78	\$0.66
Third Quarter (through March 31, 2001)	\$ 1.78	\$0.88
Fourth Quarter (through June 30, 2001)	\$ 1.28	\$0.74

2002

2002	High	Low
----	----	----
First Quarter (through September 30, 2001)	\$ 1.09	\$0.52

Such quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

At June 30, 2001, there are 4,886,667 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options. Of the 4,886,667 options, 5,000 are exercisable at \$.50 per share, 735,000 are exercisable at \$1.00 per share, 3,000,000 are exercisable at \$1.25 per share, 310,000 are exercisable at \$1.50 per share, 656,167 are exercisable at \$2.00 per share, 84,000 are exercisable at \$2.50 per share, 81,500 are exercisable at \$4.50 per share, and 15,000 are exercisable at \$5.00 per share. Subsequent to year end, 3,000,000 of the outstanding options expired unexercised. The Company has registered for resale under the 1933 Act all of the Common Stock underlying the options. All of the aforesaid options have been issued by the Company to employees, Directors, officers and consultants.

As of June 30, 2001, the following Warrants were outstanding:

- 4,000 1996-B Warrants;
- 1,500 1997 Warrants;
- 2,500 1998-A Warrants;
- 5,000 1998-B Warrants;
- 200,400 consultant warrants;
- 1,580,828 Swartz Private Equity, LLC warrants;
- 1,000,000 Automated Merchandising Systems, Inc. warrants;
- 5,338,800 2001-B Warrants; and
- 100,000 GEMA Warrants.

As of June 30, 2001, the Company has registered for resale under the 1933 Act all of the Common Stock underlying these warrants (other than those underlying the GEMA Warrants and 2001-B Warrants).

As of June 30, 2001, there are \$5,896,500 face value of Senior Notes Outstanding which are convertible into 4,621,200 shares of Common Stock, of these, \$5,656,500 are due December 31, 2003, with the remainder due December 31, 2001.

On June 30, 2001 there were 1,167 record holders of the Common Stock and 596 record holders of the Preferred Stock.

The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to receive such dividends as the Board of Directors of the Company may from time to time declare out of funds legally available for payment of dividends. Through the date hereof, no cash dividends have been declared on the Company's securities. No dividend may be paid on the Common Stock until all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock have been paid. As of June 30, 2001, such accumulated unpaid dividends amount to \$4,621,150 and an additional \$413,219 of dividends accrued on August 1, 2001.

During fiscal year 2001, certain holders of the Company's Preferred Stock converted 11,160 shares into 11,160 shares of Common Stock. Certain of these shareholders also converted cumulative preferred dividends of \$87,030 into 8,703 shares of Common Stock.

As of June 30, 2001, there were 555,284 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the outstanding Preferred Stock and 462,115 shares issuable upon the conversion of cumulative Preferred Dividends, which when and if issued would be freely tradeable under the Act.

Subsequent to June 30, 2001 the following equity activity occurred:

On September 14, 2001, the Company completed the 2001-B Private Placement. An additional \$2,116,054 has been received in cash from July 1, 2001 through September 28, 2001 related to this Private Placement. A total of 7,395,440 shares were sold, with 14,790,880 warrants exercisable at \$.50 per share. See -- "Certain Transactions."

Subsequent to June 30, 2001, the Company executed a Securities Purchase Agreement with a private placement investment company for the purchase of \$225,000 of Convertible Debentures bearing 9 3/4 percent interest with a maturity date of August 3, 2003. Interest is payable by the Company monthly in arrears. The Debenture is convertible at any time after the earlier of the effectiveness of the registration statement or 90 days following issuance, at the lower of \$1.00 per share or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 30 days preceding exercise. As of September 20, 2001, the Company has received \$100,000 with the remainder to be received when the Company completes the registration of the conversion shares. In July 2001, the investment company also paid gross proceeds of \$50,000 to the Company to secure the right to exercise up to 500,000 warrants for a one year period commencing on the date on which the Registration Statement is first declared effective. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations -- Liquidity and Capital Resources."

On October 19, 2001 the Company completed the 2001-C Private Placement, with 4,212,350 shares sold pursuant to the offering. Of the shares sold, 637,500 were issued in exchange for services rendered and 3,574,850 for cash (\$1,787,425). As of the date of this Prospectus, we have received cash of \$497,344 and have subscription agreements for \$2,066,175. See -- "Certain Transactions."

During October 2001, we issued 200,000 shares to Ratner & Prestia, P.C., our intellectual property counsel. The proceeds of the sales of these shares will be applied towards the unpaid professional fees due to them by us which as of October 22, 2001 were \$214,855. We have agreed to register these shares for resale under the Act at our expense.

Certain holders of the Company's Preferred Stock converted 4,325 shares into 4,325 shares of Common Stock; certain of these shareholders also converted cumulative preferred dividends of \$38,920 into 3,892 shares of Common Stock.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

General

We are authorized to issue up to 62,000,000 shares of common stock, no par value, and 1,800,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock. As of the date hereof, 900,000 shares have been designated as series A convertible preferred stock, no par value.

As of June 30, 2001, there were 21,450,755 shares of common stock issued and outstanding and 555,284 shares of series A preferred stock issued and outstanding which are convertible into 555,284 shares of common stock. Through June 30, 2001, a total of 555,866 shares of preferred stock have been converted into 632,310 shares of common stock and \$2,352,214 of accrued and unpaid dividends thereon have been converted into 255,398 shares of common stock.

Consultant Warrants

We entered into a consulting agreement with Harmonic Research, Inc. pursuant to which we issued to Harmonic fully vested warrants to acquire up to 150,000 shares of common stock at \$2.50 per share. The warrants are exercisable at any time for two years following issuance. The warrants were issued to Harmonic pursuant to Rule 506 under the Act, and the shares of common stock underlying the warrants will be issued to Harmonic pursuant to such exemption. Pursuant to the consulting agreement, we retained Harmonic as a consultant for a three month period ending December 1, 1999, and agreed to pay Harmonic a fee of \$5,000 per month. During February 2000, Harmonic exercised warrants for 34,000 shares at \$2.50 per share. In April, 2000, we permanently reduced the exercise price of the remaining warrants to \$1.00 per share. The remainder of these options (116,000) expired in August 2001.

In April 2001, we issued warrants to purchase up to 75,000 shares to the Investor Relations Group. The warrants are exercisable at any time for five years at \$1.25 per share.

We have at our expense registered for resale under the Act all of the common stock underlying the consultant warrants.

Management Options

As of June 30, 2001, we had issued to our employees and consultants options to acquire up to:

- o 15,000 shares at \$5.00 per share;
- o 81,500 shares at \$4.50 per share;
- o 84,000 shares at \$2.50 per share;
- o 656,167 shares at \$2.00 per share;
- o 310,000 shares at \$1.50 per share;
- o 735,000 shares at \$1.00 per share;
- o 3,000,000 shares at \$1.25 per share (which expired unexercised in September 2001); and
- o 5,000 shares at \$.50 per share.

In connection with the management options, we have, at our cost and expense, filed a registration statement under the Act covering the resale of all the common stock underlying the options.

La Jolla Debenture and Warrants

During July 2001, the Company issued to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. a warrant to purchase up to 500,000 shares of Common Stock. The warrant can be exercised at any time in whole or in part within one year following the effectiveness of the registration statement covering the resale of the shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant. The exercise price of the warrant is the lower of \$1.00 or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 20 trading days prior to exercise. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its cost and expense a registration statement covering the resale by La Jolla of the shares underlying the warrant. At the time of the issuance of the warrant, La Jolla paid to the Company a non-refundable fee of \$50,000 to be credited towards the exercise price under the warrant. A broker-dealer received a commission of \$3,500 in connection with this warrant.

During August 2001, the Company issued to La Jolla a \$225,000 Convertible Debenture bearing 9 3/4 percent interest with a maturity date of August 2, 2003. Interest is payable by the Company monthly in arrears. The Debenture is convertible at any time after the earlier of the effectiveness of the registration statement referred to below or 90 days following issuance at the lower of \$1.00 per share or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 20 days preceding exercise. If on the date of conversion the closing bid price of the shares is \$.40 or below, the Company shall have the right to prepay the portion being converted at 150% of the principal amount being converted. In such event, La Jolla shall have the right to withdraw its conversion notice. At the time of conversion of the Debenture, the Company has agreed to issue to La Jolla warrants to purchase an amount of Common Stock equal to ten times the number of shares actually issued upon conversion of the Debenture. The warrants are exercisable at any time for two years following issuance and at the related conversion price of the Debenture. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its expense a registration statement covering the resale of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Debenture as well as the related warrants issuable upon conversion of the Debenture. La Jolla paid to the Company the sum of \$100,000 at the time of the issuance of the Debenture and has agreed to pay \$125,000 at the time of the effective date of the registration statement.

SWARTZ INVESTMENT AGREEMENT

On September 15, 2000, we entered into an investment agreement with Swartz Private Equity, LLC. The investment agreement entitles us to issue and sell our common stock for up to an aggregate of \$20 million from time to time during a three-year period following the effective date of this registration statement. This is also referred to as a put right. To date, Swartz has purchased a nominal amount of our shares and we do not anticipate any significant purchases in the future.

In order to invoke a put right, we must have an effective registration statement on file with the SEC registering the resale of the common shares which may be issued as a consequence of the invocation of that put right. Additionally, we must give at least ten but not more than twenty business days advance notice to Swartz of the date on which we intend to exercise a particular put right and we must indicate the number of shares of common stock we intend to sell to Swartz. At our option, we may also designate a maximum dollar amount of

common stock (not to exceed \$2 million) which we will sell to Swartz during the put and/or a minimum purchase price per common share at which Swartz shall purchase shares during the put. The number of shares of common stock sold to Swartz in a put may not exceed the lesser of (i) 1,500,000 shares of our common stock, (ii) the maximum put amount set forth in our advance put notice, (iii) \$2,000,000 worth of common stock, (iv) 15% of the aggregate daily reported trading volume of our common shares, excluding block trades of 20,000 or more shares of our common stock, during the 20 business days after the date of our put notice, excluding any trading days in which the common stock trades below a minimum price, if any, that we specify in our put notice; (v) 15% of the aggregate daily reported trading volume of our common shares, excluding block trades of 20,000 or more shares of our common stock, during the 20 business days before the put date, or (vi) a number of shares that, when added to the number of shares acquired by Swartz under the investment agreement during the 31 days preceding the put date, would not exceed 9.99% of our total number of shares of common stock outstanding (as calculated under Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934).

For each share of common stock, Swartz will pay us the lesser of the market price for each share, minus \$0.075, or 91% of the market price for each share. However, Swartz may not pay us less than the designated minimum per share price, if any, that we indicate in our notice.

Market price is defined as the lowest closing bid price for the common stock during the applicable pricing period which consists of twenty consecutive business days following the date notice of the put was provided to Swartz. However, the market price may not be less than the designated minimum per share price, if any, that we indicated in our notice.

On August 29, 2000 we issued and delivered to Swartz a warrant to purchase 1,200,000 shares of common stock. The warrants are currently exercisable at \$1.00 per share and have a term of ten years. The exercise price of the warrant is subject to semi-annual reset provisions. In April 2001, the exercise price of these warrants was reduced to \$.91 per share. In April 2001, we also issued to Swartz additional warrants to purchase up to 377,927 shares for \$1.00 at any time within 10 years.

Within five business days after the end of each pricing period, we are required to issue and deliver to Swartz a warrant to purchase a number of shares of common stock equal to 10% of the common shares issued to Swartz in the applicable put. Each warrant will initially be exercisable at the market price for the applicable put, and will have semi-annual reset provisions. Each warrant will be immediately exercisable and have a term beginning on the date of issuance and ending ten years thereafter.

Swartz and its affiliates are prohibited from engaging in short sales of our common stock unless they have received a put notice and the amount of shares involved in a short sale does not exceed the number of shares specified in the put notice.

We may terminate our right to initiate further puts or terminate the investment agreement by providing Swartz with notice of such intention to terminate; however, any such termination will not affect any other rights or obligations we have concerning the investment agreement or any related agreement.

During the term of the investment agreement and for a period of sixty days after the agreement is terminated, we are prohibited from engaging in certain transactions without first obtaining the approval of Swartz. These include:

- o the issuance of any debt or equity securities convertible into or which carry the right to receive additional shares of common stock, for cash in a private transaction;
- o entering into a private equity line agreement similar to the Investment Agreement; or
- o the issuance of equity securities at a price which is discounted 20% or more below market price.

Swartz has a right of first refusal to purchase any equity securities offered by us in any private transaction which closes on or prior to sixty days after the termination of the investment agreement.

Common Stock

The holder of each share of common stock:

- o is entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the shareholders of USA, including the election of directors. There is no cumulative voting for directors;
- o does not have any preemptive rights to subscribe for or purchase shares, obligations, warrants, or other securities of USA; and
- o is entitled to receive such dividends as the Board of Directors may from time to time declare out of funds legally available for payment of dividends.

No dividend may be paid on the common stock until all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the series A preferred stock have been paid. Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of USA, holders of shares of common stock are entitled to receive pro rata all of the assets of USA available for distribution, subject to the liquidation preference of the series A preferred stock of \$10.00 per share and any unpaid and accumulated dividends on the series A preferred stock.

Series A Convertible Preferred Stock

The holders of shares of series A preferred stock:

- o have the number of votes per share equal to the number of shares of common stock into which each such share is convertible (i.e., 1 share of series A preferred stock equals 1 vote);
- o are entitled to vote on all matters submitted to the vote of the shareholders of USA, including the election of directors; and
- o are entitled to an annual cumulative cash dividend of \$1.50 per annum, payable when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors.

The record dates for payment of dividends on the series A preferred stock are February 1 and August 1 of each year. Any and all accumulated and unpaid cash dividends on the series A preferred stock must be declared and paid prior to the declaration and payment of any dividends on the common stock. Any unpaid and accumulated dividends will not bear interest. As of June 30, 2001 the accumulated and unpaid dividends were \$4,621,150.

Each share of series A preferred stock is convertible at any time into 1 share of fully issued and non-assessable common stock. Accrued and unpaid dividends earned on shares of series A preferred stock being converted into common stock are also convertible into common stock at the rate \$10.00 per share of common stock at the time of conversion and whether or not such dividends have then been declared by USA. As of June 30, 2001, a total of 555,866 shares of series A preferred stock have been converted into common stock and accrued and unpaid dividends thereon have been converted into 255,398 shares of common stock. The conversion rate of the series A preferred stock (and any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon) will be equitably adjusted for stock splits, stock combinations, recapitalizations, and in connection with certain other issuances of common stock by USA. Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up of USA, the holders of series A preferred stock are entitled to receive a distribution in preference to the common stock in the amount of \$10.00 per share plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends.

We have the right, at any time, to redeem all or any part of the issued and outstanding series A preferred stock for the sum of \$11.00 per share plus any and all unpaid and accumulated dividends thereon. Upon notice by USA of such call, the holders of the series A preferred stock so called will have the opportunity to convert their shares and any unpaid and accumulated dividends thereon into shares of common stock. The \$11.00 per share figure was the redemption price approved by the Directors and shareholders of USA at the time the series A preferred stock was created and first issued. We currently have no plans to redeem the preferred stock.

We issued a special stock dividend consisting of one-third of a share of common stock for each share of series A preferred stock issued and outstanding on August 1, 1995. The stock dividend consisted of an aggregate of 190,860 shares of common stock.

12% Senior Notes

The principal amount of each 12% senior note which is not voluntarily converted shall be payable on December 31, 2001, at which time any unpaid and accrued interest shall also become due. Interest shall accrue at the rate of 12% per annum from and after the date of issuance and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on December 31, March 31, June 30, and September 30 of each year until December 31, 2001. The senior notes are senior to all existing equity securities of USA, including the series A preferred stock. As of June 30, 2001, a total of \$240,000 of these senior notes remain outstanding.

During October 1999, the Company authorized voluntary conversion of all or any part of the 12% senior notes into shares of common stock at the rate of \$2.50 per share, at any time until the maturity date of December 31, 2001. If all of the \$4,618,000 principal amount of the notes are converted, we would issue 1,847,200 shares of common stock. We have registered for resale under the Act the shares of common stock into which the senior notes are convertible. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000 and \$545,000, respectively of the senior notes were converted into 4,000 and 218,000 shares of common stock.

In fiscal 2001, we sold another \$5,681,500 of senior notes due December 31, 2003. Of this amount \$3,823,000 were purchased through the exchange of \$3,823,000 of the old senior notes (leaving \$240,000 of the old senior notes outstanding). These notes bear interest at 12% per annum. The principal amount of these notes is convertible at any time into shares of common stock at the rate of \$1.25 per share. The interest paid on these notes is also convertible into shares of common stock at the rate of \$0.50 per share for the quarter ending September 30, 2001 and December 31, 2001, and at the rate of \$1.00 per share thereafter.

The indebtedness evidenced in the senior note is subordinated to the prior payment when due of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all "Senior Indebtedness", as defined herein, of USA as follows: Upon any distribution of its assets in a liquidation or dissolution of USA, or in bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings relating to USA, the Lender shall not be entitled to receive payment until the holders of Senior Indebtedness are paid in full. Until a payment default occurs with respect to any Senior Indebtedness, all payments of principal and interest due to Lender under the senior note shall be made in accordance with this senior note. Upon the occurrence of any payment default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness then, upon written notice thereof to USA and Lender by any holder of such Senior Indebtedness or its representative, no payments of principal or interest on the senior note shall be made by USA until such payment default has been cured to the satisfaction of the holder of such Senior Indebtedness or waived by such holder, provided, however, that if during the 180 day period following such default, the holder of Senior Indebtedness has not accelerated its loan, commenced foreclosure proceedings or otherwise undertaken to act on such default, then USA shall be required to continue making payments under the senior note, including any which had not been paid during such 180 day period. In the event that any institutional lender to USA at any time so requires, the Lender shall execute, upon request of USA, any intercreditor or subordination agreement(s) with any such institutional lender on terms not materially more adverse to the Lender than the subordination terms contained in this senior note.

The term "Senior Indebtedness" shall mean (a) all direct or indirect, contingent or certain indebtedness of any type, kind or nature (present or future) created, incurred or assumed by USA with respect to any future bank or other financial institutional indebtedness of USA or (b) any indebtedness created, incurred, or assumed, by USA secured by a lien on any of our assets.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Senior Indebtedness does not include:

- o unsecured accounts payable to trade creditors of USA incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- o any debt owed by USA to any officer, director or stockholder of USA;
- o any obligation of Borrower issued or contracted for as payment in consideration of the purchase by USA of the capital stock or substantially all of the assets of another person or in consideration for the merger or consolidation with respect to which USA was a party;
- o any operating lease obligations of USA;
- o any other indebtedness which by its terms is subordinated to the senior note; or
- o any "other indebtedness" which is subordinated to all indebtedness to which the senior note is subordinated in substantially like terms as the senior note; which such "other indebtedness" shall be treated as equal with the indebtedness evidenced by the senior note.

Convertible Securities and GEM Warrants

During June 1997, we issued an aggregate of \$500,000 of convertible securities pursuant to an agreement with Gem Advisors Inc. ("GEM") which provided GEM with the exclusive right to place the convertible securities with qualified purchasers. Through December 31, 1997, the holders of all \$500,000 of convertible securities converted their securities into 191,574 shares of common stock at an average price of \$2.60 per share. The convertible securities were issued by USA pursuant to Regulation S promulgated under the Act.

Affiliates and/or consultants to GEM received non-redeemable warrants to purchase up to 200,000 shares of our common stock at a price of \$2.00 per share at any time prior to June 23, 2002 ("GEM warrants"). These warrants have been issued by USA pursuant to Regulation S. Through June 30, 2001, 100,000 GEM warrants had been exercised, leaving a balance of 100,000 GEM warrants.

Common Stock Purchase Warrants

o Each 2001-B warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share for \$.50 subject to reduction at any time. One-half of each holder's warrants are exercisable at any time prior to December 31, 2001 and the balance at any time prior to June 30, 2002 (or such later date as may be determined by USA).

o Each 2001-C warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share for \$.50 subject to reduction at any time. Each warrant expires on March 31, 2002 (or such later date as may be determined by USA).

o Each 1999-A warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share of common stock. The exercise price is \$1.00 per share, except that through May 31, 2001, the exercise price had been reduced to \$.50 per share. The 1999-A warrants are exercisable at any time on or prior to December 31, 2001, or such later date as may be determined by USA.

o Each 1998-B warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share of common stock. The exercise price is \$4.00 per share, subject to reduction at any time by USA. The 1998-B warrants are exercisable at any time prior to August 17, 2003, or such later date as may be determined by USA. We had reduced the exercise price of the warrants to \$1.00 through May 31, 2001.

o Each 1998-A warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share of common stock. The exercise price is \$4.00 per share, subject to reduction at any time by USA. The 1998-A warrants are exercisable at any time prior to March 5, 2003 or such later date as may be determined by USA. We had reduced the exercise price of the warrants to \$1.00 through May 31, 2001.

o Each 1997 warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share of common stock. The exercise price is \$4.00 per share, subject to reduction at any time by USA. The 1997 Warrants are exercisable at any time prior to July 3, 2002, or such later date as may be determined by USA. We had reduced the exercise price of the warrants to \$1.00 through May 31, 2001.

o Each 1996-B warrant entitles its holder to immediately purchase one share of common stock. The exercise price is \$3.00 per share, subject to reduction at any time by USA. The 1996-B warrants are exercisable at any time prior to February 28, 2002 or such later date as may be determined by USA. We had reduced the exercise price of the warrants to \$1.00 through May 31, 2001.

On May 31, 2001 all of the unexercised 2000-B Warrants, 1999-B Warrants, 1996 Warrants, 1995 Warrants and purchase rights expired.

The warrants have been issued pursuant to warrant agreements by and between USA and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the warrant agent.

We have registered for resale the common stock underlying the above warrants under the Act.

The exercise price of the warrants and the number of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants are subject to adjustment in certain circumstances, including a stock split of, stock dividend on, or a subdivision, combination or recapitalization of the common stock. Upon the merger, consolidation, sale of substantially all the assets of USA, or other similar transaction, the warrant holders shall, at the option of USA, be required to exercise the warrants immediately prior to the closing of the transaction, or such warrants shall automatically expire. Upon such exercise, the warrant holders shall participate on the same basis as the holders of common stock in connection with the transaction.

The warrants do not confer upon the holder any voting or any other rights of a shareholder of USA. Upon notice to the warrant holders, USA has the right, at any time and from time to time, to reduce the exercise price or to extend the warrant termination date.

Shares Eligible for Future Sale

Of the 21,450,755 shares of common stock issued and outstanding on June 30, 2001, 18,589,781 are freely transferable without registration under the Act (other than shares held by "affiliates" of USA), and the remaining 2,860,974 are "restricted securities". As of June 30, 2001, there were 555,284 shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding, all of which are freely transferable without further registration under the Act (other than shares held by "affiliates" of USA). The shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2001 are convertible into 555,284 shares of common stock all of which would be fully transferrable without further registration under the Act (other than shares held by "affiliates" of USA).

As set forth in the prior paragraph, there were 2,860,974 shares of common stock which are "restricted securities" and cannot be resold without registration. All of such shares would become eligible for sale during calendar year 2003 without further registration under the Act pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated thereunder.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including any affiliate of USA, who beneficially owns "restricted securities" for a period of at least one year is entitled to sell within any three-month period, shares equal in number to the greater of (i) 1% of the then outstanding shares of the same class of shares, or (ii) the average weekly trading volume of the same class of shares during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of the required notice of sale with the SEC. The seller must also comply with the notice and manner of sale requirements of Rule 144, and there must be current public information available about USA. In addition, any person (or persons whose shares must be aggregated) who is not, at the time of sale, nor during the preceding three months, an affiliate of the USA, and who has beneficially owned restricted shares for at least two years, can sell such shares under Rule 144 without regard to the notice, manner of sale, public information or the volume limitations described above.

Limitation of Liability; Indemnification

As permitted by the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law of 1988 ("BCL"), our By-laws provide that Directors will not be personally liable, as such, for monetary damages for any action taken unless the Director has breached or failed to perform the duties of a Director under the BCL and the breach or failure to perform constitutes self-dealing, willful misconduct or recklessness. This limitation of personal liability does not apply to any responsibility or liability pursuant to any criminal statute, or any liability for the payment of taxes pursuant to Federal, State or local law. The By-laws also include provisions for indemnification of our Directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the BCL. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Act may be permitted to Directors, officers and controlling persons of USA pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The Transfer Agent and Registrar for our stock and warrants is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, 40 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The selling shareholders are free to offer and sell the common shares at such times, in such manner and at such prices as the selling shareholders may determine. The types of transactions in which the common shares are sold may include transactions in the over-the-counter market (including block transactions), negotiated transactions, the settlement of short sales of common shares, or a combination of such methods of sale. The sales will be at market prices prevailing at the time of sale or at negotiated prices. Such transactions may or may not involve brokers or dealers.

The selling shareholders may effect such transactions by selling common stock directly to purchasers or through broker-dealers, which may act as agents or principals. Such broker-dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions, or commissions from the selling shareholders. They may also receive compensation from the purchasers of common shares for whom such broker-dealers may act as agents or to whom they sell as principal, or both (which compensation as to a particular broker-dealer might be in excess of customary commissions).

The selling shareholders also may resell all or a portion of the common shares in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Securities and Exchange Act, provided they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of such Rule. We have agreed to bear all the expenses (other than selling commissions) in connection with the registration and sale of the common stock covered by this prospectus.

The proceeds from the 200,000 shares which may be sold hereunder by Ratner & Prestia, P.C., will be applied by them towards the unpaid professional fees due to them by us which as of October 22, 2001 equaled \$214,855.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common stock has been passed upon for us by Lurio & Associates, P.C., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of USA Technologies, Inc. at June 30, 2001 and 2000, and for each of the two years in the period ended June 30, 2001, appearing in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their report thereon (which contains an explanatory paragraph describing conditions that raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 2 to the financial statements) appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Financial Statements

Years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000

Contents

Report of Independent Auditors.....	F-1
Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets.....	F-2
Statements of Operations.....	F-3
Statements of Shareholders' Deficit.....	F-4
Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-6
Notes to Financial Statements.....	F-7

Report of Independent Auditors

Board of Directors and Shareholders
USA Technologies, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of USA Technologies, Inc. as of June 30, 2001 and 2000, and the related statements of operations, shareholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended June 30, 2001. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of USA Technologies, Inc. at June 30, 2001 and 2000, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended June 30, 2001, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming USA Technologies, Inc. will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has never been profitable and continues to incur losses from operations and anticipates that it will require additional debt or equity financing which may not be readily available. These matters raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on the recoverability and classification of assets, including software development costs, or the amounts and classification of liabilities that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
September 7, 2001, except for Note 14,
as to which the date is September 20, 2001

USA Technologies, Inc.

Balance Sheets

	June 30	
	2001	2000

Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 817,570	\$ 1,859,360
Accounts receivable, less allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$28,000 and \$50,000 in 2001 and 2000, respectively	64,752	603,171
Inventory	560,410	992,980
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	428,825	300,607
Deposits	-	192,000
Subscriptions receivable	29,000	12,199

Total current assets	1,900,557	3,960,317
Property and equipment, net	761,324	384,847
Software development costs, at cost	3,087,415	149,304
Other assets	31,765	14,740

Total assets	\$ 5,781,061	\$ 4,509,208
=====		
Liabilities and shareholders' deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,607,570	\$ 1,194,391
Accrued expenses	1,355,595	554,243
Equipment line of credit	45,785	183,196
Convertible Senior Notes	211,704	-
Current obligations under capital leases	70,446	9,493

Total current liabilities	4,291,100	1,941,323
Convertible Senior Notes, less current portion	4,236,281	2,688,402
Obligations under capital leases, less current portion	53,577	34,965

Total liabilities	8,580,958	4,664,690
Shareholders' deficit:		
Preferred Stock, no par value:		
Authorized shares - 1,800,000		
Series A Convertible Preferred - Authorized shares - 900,000		
Issued and outstanding shares - 555,284 and 566,444 at June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively (liquidation preference of \$10,173,990 at June 30, 2001)	3,933,253	4,012,266
Common Stock, no par value:		
Authorized shares - 62,000,000		
Issued and outstanding shares - 21,450,755 and 13,375,291 at June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively	32,977,922	24,204,050
Deferred compensation and other	(502,000)	(206,000)
Accumulated deficit	(39,209,072)	(28,165,798)

Total shareholders' deficit	(2,799,897)	(155,482)

Total liabilities and shareholders' deficit	\$ 5,781,061	\$ 4,509,208
=====		

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.
Statements of Operations

	Year ended June 30	
	2001	2000
Revenues:		
Equipment sales	\$ 803,685	\$ 1,414,000
License and transaction fees	647,317	640,341
Total revenues	1,451,002	2,054,341
Operating expenses:		
Cost of sales	816,239	1,258,794
General and administrative	5,628,014	5,001,832
Compensation	2,966,776	2,503,165
Depreciation	209,646	110,551
Total operating expenses	9,620,675	8,874,342
Other income (expense):		
Interest income	60,034	91,054
Interest expense:		
Coupon or stated rate	(587,769)	(598,239)
Non-cash amortization of debt discount	(764,736)	(1,011,874)
Less: Amounts capitalized	230,000	-
Total interest expense	(1,122,505)	(1,610,113)
Other income (expense)	(40,100)	(65,421)
Total other income (expense)	(1,102,571)	(1,584,480)
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change and extraordinary item	(9,272,244)	(8,404,481)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	(821,000)	-
Loss before extraordinary item	(10,093,244)	(8,404,481)
Extraordinary loss on exchange of debt	(863,000)	-
Net loss	(10,956,244)	(8,404,481)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(836,541)	(930,078)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$(11,792,785)	\$(9,334,559)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted):		
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change and extraordinary item	\$ (0.60)	\$ (0.92)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	(0.05)	-
Extraordinary loss on exchange of debt	(0.05)	-
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.70)	\$ (0.92)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (basic and diluted)	16,731,999	10,135,905

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Statements of Shareholders' Deficit

	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Deferred Compensation	Subscriptions Receivable	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance, June 30, 1999	\$4,537,128	\$14,277,763	\$ -	\$ (83,983)	\$(19,374,437)	\$(643,529)
Issuance of 210,523 shares of Common Stock to employees as compensation	-	505,746	-	-	-	505,746
Issuance of 578,000 shares of Common Stock in exchange for consulting services	-	1,156,000	-	-	-	1,156,000
Conversion of 74,133 shares of Preferred Stock to 74,133 shares of Common Stock	(524,862)	524,862	-	-	-	-
Conversion of \$386,880 of cumulative preferred dividends into 38,688 shares of Common Stock at \$10.00 per share	-	386,880	-	-	(386,880)	-
Deferred compensation - employee stock awards - 120,000 shares at \$2.00 per share	-	240,000	(240,000)	-	-	-
Compensation expense related to deferred stock awards	-	-	34,000	-	-	34,000
Exercise of 911,600 Common Stock warrants at \$.50 per share	-	455,800	-	-	-	455,800
Exercise of 252,750 Common Stock warrants at \$1.00 per share	-	252,750	-	-	-	252,750
Exercise of 110,000 Consultant warrants at \$2.00 per share	-	220,000	-	-	-	220,000
Exercise of 34,000 Common Stock warrants at \$2.50 per share	-	85,000	-	-	-	85,000
Exercise of 10,000 Common Stock options at \$1.50 per share	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
Exercise of 6,500 Common Stock options at \$2.50 per share	-	16,250	-	-	-	16,250
Issuance of 250,000 Common Stock warrants in exchange for professional services	-	99,000	-	-	-	99,000
Issuance of 218,000 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of \$545,000 of the 12% Senior Notes	-	352,881	-	-	-	352,881
Issuance of 3,560,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.00 per share in connection with the 1999-B Private Placement, net of offering costs of \$96,058	-	3,463,942	-	-	-	3,463,942
Issuance of 1,200,000 shares of Common Stock at \$2.00 per share in connection with the 2000-A Private Placement, net of offering costs of \$222,647	-	2,177,353	-	-	-	2,177,353
Reduction of 20,000 shares of Common Stock and 10,000 warrants issued in connection with the cancellation of \$50,000 Senior Notes issued in fiscal 1999	-	(25,177)	-	-	-	(25,177)
Subscriptions receivable collected	-	-	-	83,983	-	83,983
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(8,404,481)	(8,404,481)
Balance, June 30, 2000	4,012,266	24,204,050	(206,000)	-	(28,165,798)	(155,482)

USA Technologies, Inc.

Statements of Shareholders' Deficit (continued)

	Series A Convertible Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Deferred Compensation and Other	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Conversion of 11,160 shares of Preferred Stock to 11,160 shares of Common Stock	\$ (79,013)	\$ 79,013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Conversion of \$87,030 of cumulative preferred dividends into 8,703 shares of Common Stock at \$10.00 per share	-	87,030	-	(87,030)	-
Issuance of 418,250 shares of Common Stock to employees as compensation	-	474,995	-	-	474,995
Compensation expense related to deferred stock awards	-	-	103,000	-	103,000
Issuance of 200,000 shares of Common Stock in exchange for consulting services	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
Exercise of 2,112,100 Common Stock warrants at \$1.00 per share	-	2,112,100	-	-	2,112,100
Issuance of 24,000 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of \$35,000 Senior Notes	-	28,024	-	-	28,024
Issuance of 895,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.00 per share in connection with the 2000-B Private Placement, net of offering costs of \$117,849	-	777,151	-	-	777,151
Issuance of 450,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.00 per share in connection with the 2001-A Private Placement, net of offering costs of \$22,500	-	427,500	-	-	427,500
Issuance of 2,669,400 shares of Common Stock at \$0.60 per share in connection with the 2001-B Private Placement, net of offering costs of \$54,755	-	1,546,885	-	-	1,546,885
Issuance of 1,136,300 shares of Common Stock in connection with the 2000 12% Convertible Senior Note Offering	-	1,215,843	-	-	1,215,843
Debt discount relating to beneficial conversion feature on the 2000 12% Convertible Notes	-	409,104	-	-	409,104
Issuance of 121,541 shares of Common Stock in lieu of cash payment for interest on the 2000 12% Convertible Senior Notes	-	114,927	-	-	114,927
Issuance of options to distributor	-	420,000	(420,000)	-	-
Expense associated with options issued to distributor	-	-	21,000	-	21,000
Other	-	60,300	-	-	60,300
Issuance of 29,010 shares of Common Stock at \$1.05 per share in connection with the \$20 million equity line Investment Agreement, net of offering costs of \$30,461	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of 1,580,828 Common Stock commitment warrants in connection with \$20 million Equity Line Investment Agreement	-	-	-	-	-
The cumulative effect of accounting change related to the beneficial conversion feature associated with the 1999 Convertible Senior Notes	-	821,000	-	-	821,000
Net loss	-	-	-	(10,956,244)	(10,956,244)
Balance, June 30, 2001	\$ 3,933,253	\$ 32,977,922	\$ (502,000)	\$ (39,209,072)	\$ (2,799,897)

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended June 30	
	2001	2000

Operating activities		
Net loss	\$ (10,956,244)	\$ (8,404,481)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Cumulative effect of accounting change	821,000	-
Extraordinary loss on exchange of debt	863,000	-
Charges incurred in connection with stock awards and the issuance of Common Stock and Common Stock Purchase Warrants	859,295	1,696,846
Depreciation	209,646	110,551
Interest amortization relating to Senior Notes	764,736	1,011,874
Interest expense on the 2000 Senior Notes paid through the issuance of Common Stock	114,927	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	538,419	(241,708)
Inventory	345,009	131,642
Prepaid expenses, deposits, and other assets	356,757	(376,451)
Accounts payable	1,713,179	230,903
Accrued expenses	801,352	102,042

Net cash used in operating activities	(3,568,924)	(5,738,782)
Investing activities		
Purchase of property and equipment	(380,355)	(173,532)
Increase in software development costs	(2,938,111)	(149,304)

Net cash used in investing activities	(3,318,466)	(322,836)
Financing activities		
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock and the exercise of Common Stock Purchase Warrants and Options	4,834,636	6,686,095
Net repayment of equipment line of credit	(137,411)	(621,289)
Collection of subscriptions receivable	12,199	200,657
Repayment of principal on capital lease obligations	(38,642)	(9,501)
Proceeds from issuance of the 2000 Senior Notes, net of issuance costs of \$73,682	1,174,818	-

Net cash provided by financing activities	5,845,600	6,255,962

Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(1,041,790)	194,344
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,859,360	1,665,016

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 817,570	\$ 1,859,360
	=====	
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid during the year for interest	\$ 472,842	\$ 593,472
	=====	
Issuance of New Senior Notes in exchange for services rendered	\$ 610,000	\$ -
	=====	
Issuance of Common Stock options to distributor	\$ 420,000	\$ -
	=====	
Conversion of Convertible Preferred Stock to Common Stock	\$ 79,013	\$ 524,862
	=====	
Conversion of Cumulative Preferred Dividends to Common Stock	\$ 87,030	\$ 386,880
	=====	
Prepaid stock expenses through issuance of Common Stock	\$ 42,000	\$ 77,900
	=====	
Subscriptions receivable	\$ 29,000	\$ -
	=====	
Conversion of Senior Notes to Common Stock	\$ 28,024	\$ 352,881
	=====	
Transfer of inventory to property and equipment	\$ 87,561	\$ 131,214
	=====	
Capital lease obligations incurred	\$ 118,207	\$ 26,982
	=====	
Cancellation of Senior Notes	\$ -	\$ 50,000
	=====	
Property and equipment acquired with the issuance of Common Stock	\$ -	\$ 20,000
	=====	

See accompanying notes.

June 30, 2001

1. Business

USA Technologies, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation (the "Company"), was incorporated on January 16, 1992. The Company is a provider and licensor of unattended, credit card activated control systems for the copy, fax, debit card, personal computer and vending industries. The Company's customers are principally located in the United States and are comprised of hotels, retail locations, university libraries and public libraries. The Company generates its revenues from the direct sale of its control systems and configured business equipment utilizing its control systems, from retaining a percentage of the gross licensing fees generated by the control systems, and from a monthly administrative service fee.

The Company offers the Business Express(R) and Business Express(R) Limited Service (LSS) principally to the hospitality industry. The Business Express(R) and Business Express(R) Limited Service (LSS) combines the Company's business applications for computers, copiers and facsimile machines into a business center unit.

The Company's next generation control system (e-Port(TM)), which includes capabilities for interactive multimedia and e-commerce, acceptance of other forms of electronic payments and remote monitoring of host machine data is being marketed and sold to operators, distributors and original equipment manufacturers (OEM) primarily in the vending industry. No significant revenues have been generated from the e-Port(TM) as the product has not been released in the marketplace (Note 2).

During June 2001, the Company and IBM entered into a one year, non-exclusive strategic marketing agreement in order to market and sell information technology solutions to customers in the intelligent vending, retail point of sale and networked home application markets. The product offerings would consist of the Company's ePort(TM) and related network and IBM's products and services in the United States and Canada.

2. Accounting Policies

Basis of Financial Statement Presentation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. Accordingly, the financial statements do not include any adjustments to recorded asset values, including software development costs, that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue in existence. The Company has never been profitable, has incurred losses of \$11.0 million and \$8.4 million during each of the fiscal years ending June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively,

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

2. Accounting Policies (continued)

Basis of Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

and cumulative losses from its inception through June 30, 2001 amounting to approximately \$36 million. Losses have continued through September 2001 and are expected to continue throughout fiscal year 2002. Further, the Company has a shareholders' deficit of \$2.8 million at June 30, 2001. The Company's ability to meet its future obligations is dependent upon the success of its products in the marketplace and its ability to raise capital, which may not be readily available, until the Company's products can generate sufficient operating revenues. These factors raise doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management believes that actions presently being taken will allow for the Company to continue as a going concern. Such actions include the generation of revenues from operations, additional private placement offerings, the exercise of Common Stock purchase warrants and options, and continued efforts to reduce costs.

Cumulative Effect of Accounting Change

During fiscal year 1999, the Company issued \$4,618,000 (as adjusted) of \$10,000 principal amount of Senior Notes. The Notes also included detachable equity instruments (see Note 9). During October 1999, the Company added a conversion feature to the Senior Notes whereby the Senior Notes were immediately convertible into Common Stock at \$2.50 per share at the option of the holder. At the time of the addition of the conversion feature, the Company determined that, based on the fair value of the Company's Common Stock and specified conversion prices, and, in accordance with the then applicable accounting pronouncements, these Senior Notes did not contain an embedded conversion feature.

In November 2000, the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) reached a consensus on Issue 00-27, Application of EITF Issue 98-5, "Accounting for Convertible Securities with Beneficial Conversion Features or Contingently Adjustable Conversion Ratios to Certain Convertible Instruments," whereby it was concluded that an issuer should calculate the intrinsic value of a conversion option using the effective conversion price, based on the proceeds received allocated to the convertible instrument instead of the specified conversion prices in the instrument. Issue 00-27 requires companies to apply the prescribed methodology for computing the beneficial conversion feature of convertible securities through a cumulative catch-up accounting change (in the quarter that includes November 2000) for any such security issued after May 20, 1999, the effective date of EITF 98-5.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

2. Accounting Policies (continued)

Cumulative Effect of Accounting Change (continued)

Accordingly, the Company recorded a one-time, non-cash charge during fiscal year 2001 of \$821,000 to record the cumulative effect of an accounting change as required by the EITF.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents represent all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash equivalents are comprised of a money market fund and certificates of deposit.

Inventory

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is recorded at cost. The straight-line method of depreciation is used over the estimated useful lives of the related assets.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and accounts receivable. The Company maintains cash with various financial institutions. The Company performs periodic evaluations of the relative credit standing of those financial institutions, and the Company's policy is designed to limit exposure to any one institution. The Company does not require collateral or other security to support credit sales, but provides an allowance for bad debts based on historical experience and specifically identified risks.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

2. Accounting Policies (continued)

Revenue Recognition

Revenue from the sale of equipment is recognized upon installation and customer acceptance of the related equipment. License and transaction fee revenue is recognized upon the usage of the Company's credit card activated control systems.

Software Development Costs

The Company capitalizes software development costs after technological feasibility of the software is established and through the product's availability for general release to the Company's customers. All costs incurred in the research and development of new software and costs incurred prior to the establishment of technological feasibility are expensed as incurred. During May 2000, the Company reached technological feasibility for the development of the e-Port(TM) control system that would offer capability for public access electronic commerce and advertising using the Internet and, accordingly, the Company commenced capitalization of software development costs related to the e-Port(TM). Costs capitalized were approximately \$2,938,000 and \$149,000 during the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

Amortization of software development costs will be calculated as the greater of the amount computed using (i) the ratio that current gross revenues for a product bear to the total of current and anticipated future gross revenues of that product or (ii) the straight-line method over the remaining estimated economic life of the product. Amortization of such costs will commence when the e-Port(TM) becomes available for general release to customers, which is anticipated in fiscal year 2002. The Company reviews the unamortized software development costs at each balance sheet date and, if necessary, will write down the balance to net realizable value if the unamortized costs exceed the net realizable value of the asset. The Company anticipates capitalization of an additional \$1.6 million during fiscal 2002 prior to the release of the e-Port(TM) to the marketplace.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses, which is included in general and administrative and compensation expenses in the statement of operations, was \$1,260,000 and \$554,000 for the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

Accounting for Stock Options

Financial Accounting Standards Board Statement ("SFAS") No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation, provides companies with a choice to follow the provisions of SFAS 123 in determination of stock-based

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

2. Accounting Policies (continued)

compensation expense or to continue with the provisions of Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 ("APB 25"). The Company has elected to follow the provisions of APB 25. Under APB 25, if the exercise price of the Company's stock options equals or exceeds the market price of the underlying Common Stock on the date of grant, no compensation expense is recognized. The effect of applying SFAS 123 to the Company's stock-based awards results in net loss and net loss per common share that are disclosed on a pro forma basis in Note 12.

Loss Per Common Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing income (loss) applicable to common shares by the weighted average common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing income (loss) applicable to common shares by the weighted average common shares outstanding for the period plus the dilutive effect (unless such effect is anti-dilutive) of equity instruments. No exercise of stock options, purchase rights, stock purchase warrants, or the conversion of preferred stock, cumulative preferred dividends or Senior Notes was assumed during fiscal 2001 or 2000 because the assumed exercise of these securities would be antidilutive.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other current assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses reported in the balance sheets equal or approximate fair value due to their short maturities. The fair value of the Company's Senior Notes approximates book value as such notes are at market rates currently available to the Company.

3. Joint Venture

During September 1997, the Company entered into a five-year Joint Venture Agreement with Mail Boxes Etc. ("MBE") to operate under the name "MBE Express Joint Venture" (hereinafter referred to as "Joint Venture") and exclusively sell and market the Company's Business Express(R) product under the name MBE Business Express(TM). The Joint Venture Agreement outlined the terms for sharing costs and profits. During September 1998, MBE commenced a legal action against the Company in the Superior Court of the State of California, (subsequently removed to the United States District Court for the southern District of California), alleging that 195 terminals purchased by MBE were defective and a refund of \$141,260 plus lost profits (claimed to be several hundred thousand dollars) were sought by MBE. MBE further claimed that it was not obligated to purchase 600 additional terminals ordered in April 1998. The Company filed a counterclaim against MBE which claimed numerous areas where MBE breached the Joint Venture Agreement, breached its fiduciary responsibility, and trade libel. On May 14, 1999, the Company notified MBE that the Company was terminating the Joint Venture Agreement, citing the numerous breaches of the Joint Venture Agreement. Obligations for continued servicing of MBE Business Express's were met by the Company.

During June 2001, the Company and MBE settled the litigation between them. As part of the settlement, MBE assigned to the Company all of the rights in the Joint Venture. The Company also agreed to pay MBE \$160,000 and the parties agreed to mutually release all claims against one another.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	Useful Lives	June 30	
		2001	2000
Control systems	3 years	\$ 533,055	\$ 377,997
Computer equipment and purchased software	3 years	609,775	205,270
Furniture and equipment	5 years	190,836	170,398
Leasehold improvements	Lease term	90,313	86,628
Vehicles	5 years	10,258	10,258
		-----	-----
		1,434,237	850,551
Less accumulated depreciation		672,913	465,704
		-----	-----
		\$ 761,324	\$ 384,847
		=====	=====

5. Accrued Expenses

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	June 30	
	2001	2000
Accrued consulting fees	\$ 435,000	\$ -
Accrued professional fees	439,478	186,808
Accrued software license and support costs	154,229	159,268
Accrued compensation and related sales commissions	125,668	91,592
Accrued interest	91,585	-
Accrued product warranty costs	52,466	56,684
Accrued other	31,414	55,150
Advanced customer billings	25,755	4,741
	-----	-----
	\$ 1,355,595	\$ 554,243
	=====	=====

6. Related Party Transactions

At June 30, 2001 and 2000, approximately \$70,000 and \$19,000, respectively, of the Company's accounts payable and accrued expenses were due to a Board member for legal services performed. During the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, the Company incurred approximately \$271,000 and \$193,000, respectively, for these services.

7. Commitments

- o During May 1999, the Company entered into an agreement with IBM whereby IBM agreed to be the executional partner for certain aspects of the Company's business, including project management services, asset procurement, configuration and testing of equipment, site preparation, installation, maintenance services, and

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

- o asset management. The agreement provides for an increase from 1,000 to 5,000 locations and expanded the array of Company products which are eligible for IBM installation. In connection with this agreement, the Company has also entered into an inventory financing arrangement with IBM Credit Corporation whereby IBM Credit Corporation granted the Company a \$1.5 million equipment line of credit. The outstanding balance is secured by the underlying inventory. Interest accrues on the outstanding balance at 10% per annum, subject to adjustment if the outstanding balance is outstanding greater than 180 days. At June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively, \$45,785 and \$183,196 was outstanding under this agreement.
- o In connection with an employment agreement, expiring June 30, 2002, the Company's Chief Executive Officer has been granted in the event of a "USA Transaction," as defined, which among other events includes a change in control of the Company, irrevocable and fully vested rights equal to that number of shares of Common Stock that when issued to him equals eight percent of all the then issued and outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock. The Chief Executive Officer is not required to pay any consideration for such shares. The stock rights have no expiration and are not affected by the Chief Executive Officer's termination of employment.
- o At June 30, 2001, the Company has entered into purchase commitments with vendors for inventory of approximately \$1,300,000.
- o The Company conducts its operations from various facilities under operating leases. Rent expense under such arrangements was approximately \$188,000 and \$140,000 during the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively. During the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, the Company entered into agreements to lease \$118,207 and \$26,982, respectively, of computer equipment that were accounted for as capital leases. This computer equipment is included in property and equipment in the accompanying financial statements. Capital lease amortization of \$33,544 and \$8,097 is included in depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively.
- o As discussed in Note 2, the Company anticipates spending an additional \$1.6 million during fiscal 2002 to complete the e-Port(TM) software development.

Future minimum lease payments subsequent to June 30, 2001 under capital and noncancelable operating leases are as follows:

	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
	-----	-----
2002	\$ 88,349	\$ 174,000
2003	47,381	9,000
2004	11,689	3,000
	-----	-----
Total minimum lease payments	147,419	\$ 186,000
		=====
Less amount representing interest	23,396	

Present value of net minimum lease payments	124,023	
Less current obligations under capital leases	70,446	

Obligations under capital leases, less current portion	\$ 53,577	
	=====	

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

8. Income Taxes

At June 30, 2001 and 2000, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$35,109,000 and \$23,481,000, respectively, to offset future taxable income expiring through approximately 2021. At June 30, 2001 and 2000, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset of approximately \$12,418,500 and \$9,374,000, respectively, which was reduced by a valuation allowance of the same amount as the realization of the deferred tax asset is not certain.

The timing and extent in which the Company can utilize future tax deductions in any year may be limited by provisions of the Internal Revenue Code regarding changes in ownership of corporations.

The deferred tax assets arose primarily from the use of different accounting methods for financial statement and income tax reporting purposes as follows:

	June 30	
	2001	2000
Deferred tax asset:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 13,237,000	\$ 8,895,000
Compensation expense on stock option re-pricing	170,500	170,500
Deferred research and development costs	125,000	216,000
Other	131,000	152,000
	-----	-----
	13,663,500	9,433,500
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Software Development Costs	(1,245,000)	(60,000)
	-----	-----
	12,418,500	9,373,500
Valuation allowance	(12,418,500)	(9,373,500)
	-----	-----
Deferred tax asset, net	\$ -	\$ -
	=====	=====

9. Senior Note Offerings

During September 1998, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a private placement offering (the "1999 Senior Note Offering"). Each unit, as amended, sold in the offering consisted of a 12% Senior Note in the principal amount of \$10,000, 2,000 1999-A Common Stock Purchase Warrants (each warrant entitled the holder to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$1.00 through December 31, 2001) and 1,000 shares of Series B Equity Participating Preferred Stock (Series B). A total of 461.8 units (as adjusted)

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

9. Senior Note Offerings (continued)

were sold in the Senior Note Offering. The Series B was converted into 1,847,200 shares of Common Stock in connection with the Company's fiscal year 1999 reverse stock split. In October 1999, a conversion feature was added to the Senior Notes whereby the Notes were convertible into Common Stock at the rate of \$2.50 per share any time through the Senior Notes maturity of December 31, 2001.

During October 2000, the Company authorized a \$6,700,000 private placement offering ("2000 Senior Note Offering") of 670 units at a unit price of \$10,000. Each unit consists of a 2000 12% Convertible Senior Note in the principal amount of \$10,000 maturing December 31, 2003 and 2,000 shares of Restricted Common Stock. Each 2000 12% Senior Note is convertible into Common Stock at \$1.25 per share anytime through its maturity date. Holders of the 1999 12% Senior Notes had the right to exchange their 1999 Notes into 2000 Senior Notes. All payments of interest on the 2000 Notes can be used by the holder, at the holder's option, to purchase shares of Common Stock at \$1.00 per share (subsequently reduced in June 2001 to \$.80 per share and in September 2001 to \$.60 per share). During the year ended June 30, 2001, the Company issued 121,541 shares of Common Stock in lieu of cash payment for interest on the 2000 Senior Notes. In connection with the 2000 Senior Notes issued during fiscal year 2001, the Company issued 1,136,300 shares of Common Stock. The fair value of the Common Stock on the date such shares were granted of \$1,215,843 and the embedded beneficial conversion in the 2000 Senior Notes of \$409,104 was recorded as a debt discount. During fiscal year 1999, 545,000 shares of such rates were converted into 218,000 shares of Common Stock.

The Company sold 568.15 units in the 2000 Senior Note Offering during fiscal year 2001 of which 382.3 units (\$3,823,000) of the 1999 Senior Notes were exchanged for 2000 Senior Notes, 124.85 units were purchased with cash, resulting in gross proceeds of \$1,248,500 and 61 units were issued in exchange for services provided by consultants in the amount of \$610,000. The exchange of the 1999 Senior Notes to the 2000 Senior Notes was determined to be a substantial modification of the terms of the original debt instrument and, accordingly, the Company wrote-off the unamortized debt discount and other issuance costs associated with the exchange of the 1999 Senior Notes in the amount of \$863,000. Such amount has been reported as a non-cash extraordinary item in the fiscal year 2001 statement of operations.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

9. Senior Note Offerings (continued)

A summary of the 1999 Senior Note and the 2000 Senior Note activities are as follows:

	1999 Senior Notes	2000 Senior Notes
	-----	-----
Outstanding at June 30, 1999	\$ 4,668,000	\$ -
Cancelled	(50,000)	-
Converted into Common Stock	(545,000)	-
	-----	-----
Outstanding at June 30, 2000	4,073,000	-
Issued for cash and services	-	1,858,500
Exchange 1999 Senior Notes for 2000 Senior Notes	(3,823,000)	3,823,000
Converted into Common Stock	(10,000)	(25,000)
	-----	-----
Outstanding at June 30, 2001	240,000	5,656,500
Less: Unamortized debt discount and other issuance costs	(28,296)	(1,420,219)
	-----	-----
Balance at June 30, 2001	\$ 211,704	\$ 4,236,281
	=====	=====

The unamortized debt discount and other issuance costs represents fees paid in connection with these financings, the estimated fair value of the detachable equity instruments issued in connection with these financings, and any beneficial conversion embedded in the debt at the commitment date, which are being amortized over the remaining life of the respective debt instruments. Debt discount amortization, which has been reflected as interest expense in the statements of operations, was approximately \$765,000 and \$1,012,000 for the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

10. Series A Preferred Stock

The authorized Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each series with such rights, preferences or restrictions as determined by the Board of Directors. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall have the right to one vote and is convertible at any time into one share of Common Stock. Each share of Common Stock entitles the holder to one voting right. Series A Preferred Stock provides for an annual cumulative dividend of \$1.50 per share payable to the shareholders of record in equal parts on February 1 and August 1 of each year. Cumulative unpaid dividends at June 30, 2001 and 2000 amounted to \$4,621,150 and \$3,871,639, respectively. Cumulative unpaid

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

10. Series A Preferred Stock (continued)

dividends are convertible into common shares at \$10.00 per common share at the option of the shareholder. During the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, certain holders of the Preferred Stock converted 11,160 and 74,133 shares, respectively, into 11,160 and 74,133 shares of Common Stock, respectively. Certain of these shareholders also converted cumulative preferred dividends of \$87,030 and \$386,880, respectively, into 8,703 and 38,688 shares of Common Stock during the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The Series A Preferred Stock may be called for redemption at the option of the Board of Directors at any time on and after January 1, 1998 for a price of \$11.00 per share plus payment of all accrued and unpaid dividends. No such redemption has occurred as of June 30, 2001. In the event of any liquidation, the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued shall be entitled to receive \$10.00 for each outstanding share plus all cumulative unpaid dividends. If funds are insufficient for this distribution, the assets available will be distributed ratably among the preferred shareholders.

11. Common Stock Transactions

During the year ended June 30, 2001, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the following private placement offerings of the Company's Common Stock to accredited investors:

- o 2000-B offering for the issuance of 895,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.00 per share generating net proceeds of \$777,151 after deducting related offering costs;
- o 2001-A offering for the issuance of 450,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.00 per share generating net proceeds of \$427,500 after deducting related offering costs;
- o 2001-B offering for the issuance of 8,400,000 shares of Common Stock at \$.60 per share. Through June 30, 2001, the Company issued 2,669,400 shares of Common Stock generating net proceeds of \$1,546,885 after deducting related offering costs. Additionally, each dollar invested entitled the purchaser to receive one Common Stock warrant at \$.50 per share expiring in December 2001 and one Common Stock warrant at \$.50 per share expiring in June 2002.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

11. Common Stock Transactions (continued)

During April 2001, the Company granted 6,000,000 fully vested options to a distributor in connection with the signing of a five-year distribution agreement. The options were granted in two 3,000,000 increments. Options in the first 3,000,000 increment had an exercise price of \$1.00 and expired 90 days after the parties entered into the distribution agreement. The second 3,000,000 had an exercise price of \$1.25 and expired 180 days after the parties entered into the distribution agreement. The estimated fair value of these options was \$420,000. The related pro rata charge will be recorded as a reduction of revenues or as selling, general, and administrative expense, to the extent revenues have not been earned, over the term of the distribution agreement.

During April 2001, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the granting of a fully vested warrant to purchase 75,000 shares of Common Stock to a consultant. The warrants are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of grant at \$1.25 per share. The warrants were issued in exchange for services and resulted in consulting expense of \$52,500, which was recorded during fiscal year 2001.

During March 2001, the Company issued a warrant to purchase 1,000,000 shares of Common Stock in connection with an OEM agreement between the Company and a distributor. The warrants initially had an exercise price of \$1.50 per share and were exercisable through June 30, 2001. This warrant was subsequently amended and the current exercise price is \$1.00 and the warrant expires on October 31, 2001 (as amended).

During February 2001, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the issuance of 200,000 shares of Common Stock to a consultant for services previously provided by the consultant to the Company. A charge of \$200,000 was recorded during fiscal year 2001 based on the fair value of the Company's Common Stock on the date the shares were granted.

During the year ended June 30, 2001, the Company issued 418,250 shares of Common Stock to certain employees and officers. The shares were fully vested on the date of grant; accordingly, the Company recorded compensation expense of \$474,995 during fiscal year 2001 based on the fair value of the Company's Common Stock on the date the shares were granted.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

11. Common Stock Transactions (continued)

During September 2000, the Company entered into an Investment Agreement with Swartz Private Equity, LLC for an equity line up to \$20 million over a period not to exceed three years. Investments are determined monthly based on the current market prices of the Company's Common Stock in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. The purchase price per share for Swartz would equal 91% of the market price of the Common Stock at the time of purchase, and additional warrants at the same price would be granted in an amount equal to 10% of the number of shares actually purchased. Swartz received 1,200,000 Commitment Warrants with 10 year terms at an initial exercise price of \$1.00, adjusted to lower market pricing if applicable, and will be granted additional Commitment Warrants at the same price and term, if required, to keep the number of Commitment Warrants equal to 5% (decreasing over a five year period to 0%) of the outstanding Common Stock of the Company on a fully diluted basis. An additional 380,828 warrants were granted during fiscal 2001 in connection with this antidilution provision. During the year ended June 30, 2001, Swartz purchased 29,010 shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Investment Agreement. There were no net proceeds to the Company from the sale of these shares after deducting the related cash offering expenses previously incurred.

During February 2000, the Company's Board of Directors awarded 120,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock, at \$2.00 per share, to certain executive officers. Pursuant to their employment agreements, these officers will be issued the Common Stock if employed by the Company on June 30, 2002. During fiscal year 2000, the Company recorded deferred compensation of \$240,000 in connection with these awards. Compensation expense of \$103,000 and \$34,000 has been recorded to reflect the amortization of the shares earned during the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

During January 2000, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a \$2,000,000 private placement offering of 1,000,000 shares of restricted Common Stock at \$2.00 per share (the "2000-A" offering). This offering was later amended to 1,300,000 shares. During fiscal year 2000, 1,200,000 shares were sold, generating net proceeds to the Company of \$2,177,353.

During October 1999, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a private placement offering (the "1999-B" offering) to accredited investors of 150 units (later increased to 356 units by the Board of Directors) at a unit price of \$10,000. Each unit of the \$3,560,000 offering consists of 10,000 shares of restricted Common Stock at \$1.00 per

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

11. Common Stock Transactions (continued)

share, and 10,000 1999-B Common Stock purchase warrants. During fiscal year 2000 all 356 units were sold, resulting in net proceeds of \$3,463,942 (\$3,560,000 less offering costs of \$96,058) to the Company. Each 1999-B Common Stock purchase warrant entitled the holder to purchase one share of restricted Common Stock for \$2.00 at any time through March 31, 2000. The 1999-B Common Stock purchase warrants were modified several times between January 2000 and August 2000 reducing their exercise price to \$1.00 per share and extending the expiration date of the warrants to December 31, 2000. Additionally, those 1999-B Common Stock purchase warrant holders who exercised their purchase warrants on or before December 31, 2000 were granted a further extension of the warrants' expiration date to March 31, 2001. As a result of these reductions in the exercise price, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the refunding of the \$1 reduction per warrant to those investors who exercised their warrants prior to the exercise price reduction.

During July 1999, the Board of Directors granted fully vested warrants to purchase 250,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock to two consultants. These warrants were issued in exchange for financial and public relations consulting services and resulted in consulting expense of \$99,000. The warrants are exercisable for two years from date of issuance. The exercise prices were modified by the Company on various dates since their issuance. During fiscal year 2000, the Company issued 134,000 shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of these warrants, resulting in gross proceeds of \$285,000. The exercise price of the remaining 116,000 warrants is \$1.00 per share.

A summary of Common Stock Warrant activity for fiscal years 2001 and 2000 is as follows:

	Warrants

Outstanding at June 30, 1999	1,212,200
Issued	3,807,400
Exercised	(1,308,350)

Outstanding at June 30, 2000	3,711,250
Issued	8,889,628
Exercised	(2,112,100)
Cancelled	(2,255,750)

Outstanding at June 30, 2001	8,233,028
	=====

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

11. Common Stock Transactions (continued)

The exercise price and exercise dates of outstanding and exercisable warrants outstanding at June 30, 2001 is as follows:

Outstanding and Exercisable	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
2,669,400	\$ 0.50	December 31, 2001
2,669,400	0.50	June 30, 2002
1,200,000	0.91	August 29, 2010
1,000,000	1.00	August 30, 2001
377,927	1.00	April 24, 2011
125,400	1.00	August 3, 2001
2,901	1.03	April 30, 2011
75,000	1.25	June 30, 2006
100,000	2.00	June 30, 2002
4,000	3.00	February 28, 2002
1,500	4.00	July 2, 2002
2,500	4.00	March 5, 2003
5,000	4.00	August 17, 2003
8,233,028		

During the years ended June 30, 2001 and 2000, the Company's Board of Directors made numerous amendments to the outstanding Common Stock warrants whereby the Company reduced the exercise price and extend the expiration terms. The above table reflects the status of the warrants as of June 30, 2001.

At June 30, 2000, the Company had outstanding 11,740 Common Stock purchase rights. These Common Stock purchase rights, issued in 1993 and expired in fiscal 2001, allowed the holder to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock at \$10.00 per share.

12. Stock Options

The Company's Board of Directors has granted options to employees to purchase shares of Common Stock at or above fair market value. The option term and vesting schedule are established by the contract that granted the option.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

12. Stock Options (continued)

The following table summarizes all stock option activity:

	Common Shares Under Options Granted	Exercise Price Per Share
Balance at June 30, 1999	917,100	\$.50-\$5.00
Granted	120,000	\$ 2.00
Canceled or Expired	(35,833)	\$ 1.50-\$4.50
Exercised	(16,500)	\$ 1.50-\$2.50
Balance at June 30, 2000	984,767	\$.50-\$5.00
Granted	6,935,000	\$ 1.00-\$1.50
Canceled or expired	(3,033,100)	\$ 1.00-\$2.50
Balance at June 30, 2001	4,886,667	\$.50-\$5.00

As discussed in Note 11, 3,000,000 of the outstanding options at June 30, 2001 expired unexercised subsequent to year end.

The price range of the outstanding and exercisable Common Stock options at June 30, 2001 is as follows:

Option Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contract Life (Yrs.)	Options Exercisable
\$ 0.50	5,000	1.80	5,000
\$ 1.00	735,000	5.54	285,000
\$ 1.25	3,000,000	.18	3,000,000
\$ 1.50	310,000	1.96	310,000
\$ 2.00	656,167	3.45	656,167
\$ 2.50	84,000	1.96	84,000
\$ 4.50	81,500	1.35	81,500
\$ 5.00	15,000	.56	15,000
	----- 4,886,667 =====		----- 4,436,667 =====

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

12. Stock Options (continued)

Pro forma information regarding net loss and net loss per common share determined as if the Company is accounting for stock options granted under the fair value method of SFAS 123 is as follows:

	June 30	
	2001	2000
Net loss applicable to common shares as reported under APB 25	\$ (11,792,785)	\$ (9,334,559)
Stock option expense per SFAS 123	(524,845)	(329,062)
Pro forma net loss	\$ (12,317,630)	\$ (9,663,621)
Loss per common share as reported	\$ (.70)	\$ (.92)
Pro forma net loss per common share	\$ (.74)	\$ (.95)

The fair value for the Company's stock options was estimated at the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for fiscal years 2001 and 2000; risk-free interest rate of 5.5% and 6.0%, respectively, an expected life of 2 years; no expected cash dividend payments on Common Stock and volatility factors of the expected market price of the Company's Common Stock, based on historical volatility of 1.100 and 1.332, respectively.

The Black-Scholes option valuation model was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options, which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. As noted above, the Company's stock options are vested over an extended period. In addition, option models require the input of highly subjective assumptions including future stock price volatility. Because the Company's stock options have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimates, in management's opinion, the Black-Scholes model does not necessarily provide a reliable measure of the fair value of the Company's stock options. The Company's pro forma information reflects the impact of the reduction in price of certain stock options. The pro forma results above are not necessarily reflective of the effects of applying SFAS 123 in future periods.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

12. Stock Options (continued)

As of June 30, 2001, the Company has reserved shares of Common Stock for the following:

Exercise of Common Stock options	4,886,667
Exercise of Common Stock warrants	8,233,028
Conversions of Preferred Stock and cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	1,017,399
Conversions of Senior Notes	4,621,200

	18,758,294
	=====

13. Retirement Plan

The Company's Savings and Retirement Plan (the Plan) allows employees who have attained the age of 21 and have completed six months of service to make voluntary contributions up to a maximum of 15% of their annual compensation, as defined in the Plan. Through June 30, 2000, the Plan did not provide for any matching contribution by the Company, however, starting at the beginning of fiscal year 2001, the Company has amended the Plan to include a Company matching contribution of \$.50 for each \$1.00 contributed, up to 10% of an employees contribution. The Company contribution for fiscal year ending June 30, 2001 was approximately \$51,000.

14. Subsequent Events

Through September 20, 2001, the Company completed the 2001-B Private Placement. An additional \$1,863,654 has been received in cash subsequent to June 30, 2001 related to this Private Placement.

Subsequent to June 30, 2001, the Company's Board of Directors initiated the 2001-C Private Placement for up to 2,000,000 shares to a limited number of accredited investors consisting of restricted Common Stock at \$.50 per share with one associated warrant to purchase Common Stock at \$.50 per share, expiring in March 2002.

Notes to Financial Statements (continued)

14. Subsequent Events (continued)

Subsequent to June 30, 2001, the Company executed a Securities Purchase Agreement with a private placement investment company for the purchase of \$225,000 of Convertible Debentures due in August 2003. The debentures bear interest at 9.75% and is payable monthly in arrears. The debenture is convertible at a price equal to the lesser of \$1.00 or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Company's Common Stock during the 20 day period prior to the conversion. At the time of conversion of the Debenture, the Company will issue to the holder warrants to purchase an amount of Common Stock equal to ten times the number of shares issued upon the conversion of the warrants. The warrants are exercisable at the related conversion price of the debenture.

As of September 20, 2001, the Company received \$100,000 of the \$225,000 Convertible Debentures with the remainder to be received when the Company completes the registration of the underlying conversion shares. The Company also issued 500,000 Common Stock warrants to the purchaser for \$50,000. These warrants are exercisable at the same terms as the underlying debentures and expire one year from the date a Registration Statement is declared effective.

Subsequent to June 30, 2001, the Company received \$29,000 of cash related to the subscription receivable recorded as an asset on the June 30, 2001 balance sheet.

15. Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)

The Company has restated its interim financial information for each of the interim periods in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001. The restated financial statements reflect (i) the extraordinary loss on the exchange of debt during the second quarter, which was the period in which the exchange occurred, (ii) the cumulative effect of an accounting change during the second quarter related to the calculation of the beneficial conversion of the 1999 Senior Notes, and (iii) the capitalization of interest on the Company's software development project.

The following tables present unaudited quarterly information for the year ended June 30, 2001 as reported and as restated:

		As reported -----	
	Third Quarter -----	Second Quarter -----	First Quarter -----
Interest expense	\$ 370,314 =====	\$ 362,129 =====	\$ 363,258 =====
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change and extraordinary item	\$(2,650,455)	\$(1,937,693)	\$(1,638,659)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	-	-	-
Extraordinary loss on exchange of debt	-	-	-
Net loss	\$(2,650,455) =====	\$(1,937,693) =====	\$(1,638,659) =====
Net loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$(0.18)	\$(0.12)	\$(0.14)

		As Adjusted -----	
	Third Quarter -----	Second Quarter -----	First Quarter -----
Interest expense	\$ 244,996 =====	\$ 315,708 =====	\$ 340,009 =====
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change and extraordinary item	\$(2,524,737)	\$(1,891,272)	\$(1,615,410)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	-	(821,000)	-
Extraordinary loss on exchange of debt	-	(863,000)	-
Net loss	\$(2,524,737) =====	\$(3,575,272) =====	\$(1,615,410) =====
Net loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$(0.17) =====	\$(0.23) =====	\$(0.14) =====

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

Item 24. Indemnification of Officers and Directors.

Section 1746 of the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law of 1988, as amended ("BCL"), authorizes a Pennsylvania corporation to indemnify its officers, directors, employees and agents under certain circumstances against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings involving such persons because of their holding or having held such positions with the corporation and to purchase and maintain insurance of such indemnification. Our By-laws substantively provide that we will indemnify our officers, directors, employees and agents to the fullest extent provided by Section 1746 of the BCL.

Section 1713 of the BCL permits a Pennsylvania corporation, by so providing in its By-laws, to eliminate the personal liability of a director for monetary damages for any action taken unless the director has breached or failed to perform the duties of his office and the breach or failure constitutes self-dealing, willful misconduct or recklessness. In addition, no such limitation of liability is available with respect to the responsibility or liability of a director pursuant to any criminal statute or for the payment of taxes pursuant to Federal, state or local law. Our By-laws eliminate the personal liability of the directors to the fullest extent permitted by Section 1713 of the BCL.

Item 25. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following is an itemized statement of the estimated amounts of all expenses payable by the Registrant in connection with the registration of the common stock, other than underwriting discounts and commissions.

Securities and Exchange Commission - Registration Fee	\$ 5,924.34
Printing and Engraving Expenses	\$ 4,075.66
Accounting Fees and Expenses	\$15,000.00
Legal Fees and Expenses	\$15,000.00

Total	\$40,000.00
	=====

Item 26. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

During the three years immediately preceding the date of the filing of this registration statement, the following securities were issued by USA without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Act"):

I. Private Placements.

From September 1998 through June 23, 1999, we sold 461.8 units at \$10,000 each, for an aggregate of \$4,618,000. Each unit consisted of a \$10,000 principal amount 12% senior note, 2,000 1999-A common stock purchase warrants, and 1,000 shares of series B equity participating preferred stock. The offering was sold to 222 accredited investors, and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

In June 1999, pursuant to the terms of the series B preferred stock, each share of series B preferred stock was exchanged for 4 shares of common stock, or an aggregate of 1,867,200 shares of common stock. Such exchange was exempt from registration under the Act pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) of the Act. The 1,867,200 shares of common stock are restricted securities as defined under Rule 144 promulgated under the Act.

In June 1999, we issued 43,400 shares of common stock to Harmonic Research, Inc., a broker-dealer, as part of its compensation in connection with its assisting us to raise monies in a private placement offering. We also issued to Harmonic Research, Inc. 9,400 1999-A common stock purchase warrants. The shares and warrants are restricted securities as such term is defined in Rule 144 promulgated under the Act and were issued pursuant to Section 4(2) thereof.

In June 1999, we issued to Robert Flaherty 4,000 shares of common stock in connection with public relations services rendered to us. Such shares were exempt from registration under Section 4(2) promulgated under the Act.

In June 1999, we issued 10,000 shares of common stock to Rick Joshi in consideration of consulting services performed on behalf of USA. The shares were esxempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) promulgated under the Act.

In July 1999, we issued to I. W. Miller Group, Inc. fully vested warrants to acquire up to 100,000 shares, 50,000 of which are exercisable at \$2.00 per share and 50,000 of which are exercisable at \$3.00 per share. The warrants are exercisable at any time for two years following issuance. The warrants were issued to Miller pursuant to Rule 506 under the Act, and the shares of common stock underlying the warrants will be issued pursuant to such exemption.

In July 1999, we issued to Harmonic Research, Inc. fully vested warrants to acquire up to 150,000 shares of common stock at \$2.50 per share. The warrants are exercisable at any time for two years following issuance. The warrants were issued pursuant to Rule 506 under the Act, and the shares of common stock underlying the warrants will be issued pursuant to such exemption.

In August 1999, we issued 3,000 shares of common stock to Robert Flaherty in consideration of public relations services performed on behalf of USA. The shares were exempt from registration under Rule 701 promulgated under the Act.

During October, November and December, 1999, we sold 356 units at \$10,000 each, for an aggregate of \$3,560,000. Each unit consisted of 10,000 shares of common stock and 10,000 1999-B common stock purchase warrants. The offering was sold to 196 accredited investors, and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

During February, March and April 2000, we sold an aggregate of 1,200,000 shares of common stock at \$2.00 per share for a total of \$2,400,000. The offering was sold to 22 accredited investors, and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

During September 2000 we received signed subscription agreements for the sale of 11.5 units at \$100,000 each, for an aggregate of \$1,150,000. Each unit consisted of 100,000 shares of common stock and 100,000 common stock purchase warrants. The offering was sold to 12 accredited investors, and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

On September 15, 2000, we signed an Investment Agreement with Swartz Private Equity, LLC, a private equity fund, pursuant to which Swartz agreed to purchase up to \$20,000,000 of common stock. The purchases would be made at our option over a three year period in amounts and at prices based upon market conditions. The purchase by Swartz is subject to an effective registration statement.

During early 2001, we sold 568.15 units or a total of \$5,681,500 principal amount of 12% Convertible Senior Notes and 1,136,300 shares of common stock. Of this amount, \$3,823,000 of the senior notes were purchased through the exchange of \$3,823,000 of the old senior notes. Each unit consisted of a \$10,000 principal amount Senior Note and 2,000 shares of common stock. Each 12% Convertible Senior Note is convertible into Common Stock at \$1.25 per share anytime through its maturity date of December 31, 2003. Holders of the existing 12% Senior Notes due in December 2001 had the right to invest in the offering by exchanging their existing Notes instead of paying cash. For each \$10,000 face amount existing Senior Note exchanged, the holder would receive one unit. The offering was sold to accredited investors and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

On April 20, 2001 the Company sold 450,000 shares of its Common Stock to 9 accredited investors for \$1.00 per share for an aggregate of \$450,000. The offering was sold to accredited investors and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

In April 2001, the Company issued shares of common stock to our executives as follows: George R. Jensen, Jr. - 125,000 shares; Stephen P. Herbert - 120,000 shares; H. Brock Kolls, Jr. - 87,000 shares; Leland P. Maxwell - 39,500 shares; and Michael Lawlor - 34,500 shares. The Company issued the shares pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(2) of the Act.

During July 2001, the Company issued to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. a warrant to purchase up to 500,000 shares of Common Stock. The warrant can be exercised at any time in whole or in part within one year following the effectiveness of the registration statement covering the resale of the shares issuable upon exercise of the warrant. The exercise price of the warrant is the lower of \$1.00 or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 20 trading days prior to exercise. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its cost and expense a registration statement covering the resale of La Jolla of the shares underlying the warrant. At the time of the issuance of the warrant, La Jolla paid to the Company a non-refundable fee of \$50,000 to be credited towards the exercise price under the warrant. A broker-dealer received a commission of \$3,500 in connection with this warrant. The offering of the warrant and the underlying shares was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Act.

During August 2001, the Company issued to La Jolla a \$225,000 Convertible Debenture bearing 9 3/4 percent interest with a maturity date of August 2, 2003. Interest is payable by the Company monthly in arrears. The Debenture is convertible at any time after the earlier of the effectiveness of the registration statement referred to below or 90 days following issuance at the lower of \$1.00 per share or 80% of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 20 days preceding exercise. If on the date of conversion the closing bid price of the shares is \$.40 or below, the Company shall have the right to prepay the portion being converted at 150% of the principal amount being converted. In such event, La Jolla shall have the right to withdraw its conversion notice. At the time of conversion of the Debenture, the Company has agreed to issue to La Jolla warrants to purchase an amount of Common Stock equal to ten times the number of shares actually issued upon conversion of the Debenture. The warrants are exercisable at any time for two years following issuance and at the related conversion price of the Debenture. The Company has agreed to prepare and file at its expense a registration statement covering the resale of the shares of Common Stock underlying the Debenture as well as the related warrants issuable upon conversion of the Debenture. La Jolla paid to the Company the sum of \$100,000 at the time of the issuance of the Debenture and has agreed to pay \$125,000 at the time of the effective date of the registration statement. The convertible debenture was issued pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(2) of the Act.

During the period from March 2001 through September 2001, we sold a total of 739.54 units in a private placement offering at a price of \$6,000 per unit. Each unit consisted of 10,000 shares of common stock and 20,000 2001-B common stock purchase warrants. The offering was sold to 193 accredited investors, and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

During the period from September 2001 through October 19, 2001, we sold an aggregate of 4,212,350 shares of common stock at \$.50 per share for a total of \$2,106,175. For each share of common stock purchased, each investor also received a 2001-C warrant. The offering was sold to 102 accredited investors, and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Act. Of the shares sold, 637,500 were issued in exchange for services rendered and 3,574,850 for cash (\$1,787,425). As of the date of this Prospectus, we have received cash of \$497,344 and have subscription agreements for \$2,066,175.

During October 2001, the Company issued 200,000 shares to Ratner & Prestia, P.C., an accredited investor. The offering did not involve any general advertising or solicitation, and was therefore exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The proceeds from the sales of the shares will be applied by Ratner & Prestia towards the unpaid professional fees due to them by the Company.

II. Stock Options

In June 1999, we issued options to purchase an aggregate of 470,000 shares of common stock at \$2.00 per share to our executive officers, as follows: George R. Jensen, Jr. - 180,000 options; Stephen P. Herbert - 110,000 options; Haven Brock Kolls - 100,000 options; Leland Maxwell - 40,000 options; Michael Lawlor - 20,000 options; and Joseph Donahue - 20,000 options.

In June and July 1999, we issued options to purchase an aggregate of 70,000 shares of common stock at \$2.00 per share to our outside directors, as follows; Steven Katz - 10,000 options; Edwin R. Boynton - 10,000 options; Peter Kapourellos - 10,000 options; William Sellers - 10,000 options; Henry Smith - 10,000 options; William Van Alen, Jr. - 10,000 options; and Douglas M. Lurio - 10,000 options.

In June 1999, we issued options to purchase an aggregate of 12,000 shares of common stock at \$2.00 per share to six employees as follows: Margaret Broadwell - 5,000 options; Cecil Ledesma - 2,000 options; Amy Thigpen - 2,000 options; Vivian Stroud - 1,000 options; Jim Tierney - 1,000 options; and Dave DeMedio - 1,000 options.

In August 1999, we issued to Michael Lawlor options to purchase an aggregate of 20,000 shares of common stock at \$2.00 per share.

In November 1999, we issued fully vested options to purchase an aggregate of 90,000 shares of common stock to our executive officers as follows: Stephen P. Herbert - 45,000 options; Haven Brock Kolls - 30,000 options; and Leland Maxwell - 15,000 options. Each option is exercisable at \$2.00 per share.

In September 2000, we issued to Swartz Private Equity, LLC, a warrant to purchase up to 1,200,000 shares at a purchase price of \$1.00 per share. The number of shares subject to the option and the exercise price are subject to adjustment.

In October 2000, we issued to George R. Jensen, Jr., options to purchase up to 200,000 shares of our common stock at \$1.50 per share. In February 2001, we extended the expiration date of those options until June 30, 2003.

During March 2001, the Company granted to Automated Merchandising Systems, Inc. options to purchase up to 1,000,000 shares at \$1.00 per share at any time through June 30, 2001. The expiration date of these options was extended until September 30, 2001. These options have expired.

During March 2001, the Company granted to each of the six Directors who were not executive officers options to purchase up to 50,000 shares of Common Stock for \$1.00 at any time within five years of vesting.

During March 2001, the Company granted to employees of the Company who were not executive officers fully vested options to purchase up to 85,000 shares of Common Stock for \$1.00 at any time within five years of vesting.

During April 2001, the Company issued options to the following executives: George R. Jensen, Jr. - 100,000 options; Stephen P. Herbert - 80,000 options; H. Brock Kolls, Jr. - 80,000 options; Leland P. Maxwell - 50,000 options; and Michael Lawlor - 50,000 options. The options are exercisable at any time within five years following vesting at \$1.00 per share.

During April 2001, the Company issued to Marconi Online Systems, Inc. an option to purchase up to 6,000,000 shares, of which 3,000,000 are exercisable at \$1.00 per share through June 5, 2001, and 3,000,000 are exercisable at \$1.25 through September 5, 2001. None of these options were exercised.

During April 2001, the Company issued to Swartz Private Equity, LLC, a warrant to purchase up to 377,927 shares of common stock at \$1.00 per share. The exercise price is subject to semi-annual reset provisions.

In August 2001, we issued to Larry Gershman, a marketing and financial consultant, fully vested warrants to purchase an aggregate of 150,000 shares of our common stock at \$.70 per share exercisable at any time through August 2, 2003.

In September 2001, we issued fully vested options to the following employees or consultants: Adele Hepburn - 200,000 options; Frances Young - 100,000 options; and George O'Connell - 100,000 options. The options are exercisable at \$.70 per share at any time through June 30, 2003.

The issuance of all of the foregoing options was made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Act as all of the options were issued to officers, directors, employees or consultants of USA, each of such issuances were separate transactions not part of any plan, and none of the issuances involved any general solicitation or advertising.

III. Common Stock-For Cash.

In December 1999, warrants to purchase 100,000 shares of common stock at \$2.00 per share were exercised by the holder thereof.

In February 2000, warrants to purchase 34,000 shares of common stock at \$2.50 per share were exercised by the holder thereof.

In February 2000, options to purchase 10,000 shares of common stock at \$1.50 per share were exercised by the holder thereof.

In February 2000, options to purchase 6,500 shares of common stock at

\$2.50 per share were exercised by the holders thereof.

All of the foregoing issuances were made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Act as all of the issuances were to existing securityholders of USA, the securities issued contained restrictive legends, and the issuance did not involve any general solicitation or advertising.

Item 27. Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on January 16, 1992 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
3.1.1	First Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on July 17, 1992 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
3.1.2	Second Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on July 27, 1992 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.2 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).

- 3.1.3 Third Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on October 5, 1992 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.3 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 3.1.4 Fourth Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on October 18, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.4 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 3.1.5 Fifth Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on June 7, 1995(Incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-98808).
- 3.1.6 Sixth Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on May 1, 1996 (Incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 3.1.6 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 3.1.7 Seventh Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on March 24, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.7 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-30853).
- 3.1.8 Eighth Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on July 5, 1998 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.8 to Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1998).
- 3.1.9 Ninth Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on October 1, 1998 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.9 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-81591).
- 3.1.10 Tenth Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on April 12, 1999 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.10 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-81591).
- 3.1.11 Eleventh Amendment to Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on June 7, 1999 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.11 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-81591).
- 3.2 By-Laws of USA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).

- 4.1 Warrant Agreement dated as of June 21, 1995 between USA and American Stock Transfer and Trust Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement N. 33-98808, filed October 31, 1995).
- 4.2 Form of Warrant Certificate (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement, No. 33-98808, filed October 31, 1995).
- 4.3 1996 Warrant Agreement dated as of May 1, 1996 between USA and American Stock Transfer and Trust Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 4.4 Form of 1996 Warrant Certificate (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 4.5 Form of 1997 Warrant (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-38593, filed February 4, 1998).
- 4.6 Form of 12% Senior Note (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-81591).
- 4.7 Warrant Certificate of I. W. Miller Group, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 84513).
- 4.8 Warrant Certificate of Harmonic Research, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-84513).
- 4.9 Registration Rights Agreement dated August 3, 2001 by and between the Company and La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to Form 10-KSB filed on October 1, 2001).
- 4.10 Securities Purchase Agreement dated August 3, 2001 between the Company and La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to Form 10-KSB filed on October 1, 2001).
- 4.11 Form of Conversion Warrants to be issued by the Company to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to Form 10-KSB filed on October 1, 2001).
- 4.12 \$225,000 principal amount 9 3/4% Convertible Debenture dated August 3, 2001 issued by the Company to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to Form 10-KSB filed on October 1, 2001).
- 4.13 Warrant certificate dated July 11, 2001 from the Company to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to Form 10-KSB filed on October 1, 2001).
- 4.14 August 2, 2001 letter from La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. to the Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to Form 10-KSB filed on October 1, 2001).
- **4.15 Subscription Agreement dated October 26, 2001 by and between the Company and Ratner & Prestia, P.C.
- **5.1 Opinion of Lurio & Associates, P.C.
- 10.1 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Adele Hepburn dated as of January 1, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.2 Adele Hepburn Common Stock Options dated as of July 1, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.3 Certificate of Appointment of American Stock Transfer & Trust Company as Transfer Agent and Registrar dated October 8, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).

- 10.4 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated as of May 1, 1994 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.4.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated as of May 1, 1994 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 10.4.2 Third Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-341006).
- 10.5 H. Brock Kolls Common Stock Options dated as of May 1, 1994 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.5.1 H. Brock Kolls Common Stock Options dated as of March 20, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992)
- 10.6 Barry Slawter Common Stock Options dated as of August 25, 1994 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.7 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Michael Lawlor dated June 7, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 10.7.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Michael Lawlor dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-34106).
- 10.8 Michael Lawlor Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of June 7, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No.333-09465).
- 10.9 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated April 4, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 10.9.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-34106).

- 10.10 Stephen P. Herbert Common Stock Option Certificate dated April 4, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.31 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 10.11 RAM Group Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of August 22, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to Form SB-2 Registration No. 33-98808).
- 10.12 RAM Group Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of November 1, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to Form SB-2 Registration No. 33-98808).
- 10.13 Joseph Donahue Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of September 2, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to Form SB-2 Registration No. 33-98808).
- 10.14 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Leland P. Maxwell dated February 24, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to Form SB-2 Registration No. 33-98808)
- 10.14.1 Second Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Leland P. Maxwell dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-34106)
- 10.15 Leland P. Maxwell Common Stock Option Certificate dated February 24, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to Form SB-2 Registration No. 33-98808).
- 10.16 Letter between USA and GEM Advisers, Inc. signed May 15, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on May 22, 1997).
- 10.17 H. Brock Kolls Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of June 9, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement 333-30853).
- 10.18 Stephen Herbert Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of June 9, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-30853).
- 10.19 Michael Feeney Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of June 9, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-30853).
- 10.20 Joint Venture Agreement dated September 24, 1997 between USA and Mail Boxes Etc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.47 to Form 10-KSB filed on September 26, 1997).

- 10.21 Employment and Non-competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated November 20, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on November 26, 1997).
- 10.21.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr., dated as of June 17, 1999.
- 10.21.2 Second Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-34106).
- 10.22 Agreement between USA and Promus Hotels, Inc. dated May 8, 1997 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-38593, filed on February 4, 1998).
- 10.23 Agreement between USA and Choice Hotels International, Inc. dated April 24, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-38593, filed on February 4, 1998).
- 10.24 Agreement between USA and PNC Merchant Services dated July 18, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.51 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-38593, filed on February 4, 1998).
- 10.25 Separation Agreement between USA and Keith L. Sterling dated April 8, 1998 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-QSB filed May 12, 1998).
- 10.26 Phillip A. Harvey Common Stock Option Certificate dated as of April 22, 1999 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-81591).
- 10.27 Consulting Agreement between Ronald Trahan and USA dated November 16, 1998 (incorporated by Reference to Exhibit 28 to Registration Statement No. 333-67503 on Form S-8 filed on November 18, 1998).
- 10.28 Consulting Agreement between Mason Sexton and USA dated March 10, 1999 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 28 to Registration Statement No. 333-74807 on Form S-8 filed on March 22, 1999).

- 10.29 Financial Public Relations Agreement between USA and I. W. Miller Group, Inc. dated August 1, 1999 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-84513).
- 10.30 Consulting Agreement between Harmonic Research, Inc. and USA dated August 3, 1999 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-84513).
- 10.31 Investment Agreement between USA and Swartz Private Equity, LLC dated September 15, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.32 Commitment Warrant issued to Swartz Private Equity LLC dated August 23, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.33 Warrant Anti-Dilution Agreement between USA and Swartz Private Equity, LLC dated September 15, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.34 Registration Rights Agreement between USA and Swartz Private Equity dated September 15, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.35 Agreement for Wholesale Financing and Addendum for Scheduled Payment Plan with IBM Credit Corporation dated May 6, 1999 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999).
- 10.36 Agreement dated August 29, 2001 between the Company and United Taxi Alliance (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed September 25, 2001).
- **23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
- **24.1 Power of Attorney

** -- Filed herewith.

Item 28. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

Provided, however, that paragraphs (1)(i) and (1)(ii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing this Form SB-2 and has duly caused this registration statement on Form SB-2 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Wayne, Pennsylvania, on October 26, 2001.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /s/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints George R. Jensen, Jr. and Leland P. Maxwell, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them or their or his substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been duly signed below by the following persons in the capacities and dates indicated.

Signatures -----	Title -----	Date ----
/s/ George R. Jensen, Jr. ----- George R. Jensen, Jr.	Chairman of the Board, and Chief Executive Officer (Principal and Chief Executive Officer) Director	October 26, 2001
/s/ Leland P. Maxwell ----- Leland P. Maxwell	Vice President, Chief Financial Officer Treasurer (Principal Accounting Officer)	October 26, 2001
/s/ Stephen P. Herbert ----- Stephen P. Herbert	President, Chief Operating Officer, Director	October 26, 2001
/s/ William W. Sellers ----- William W. Sellers	Director	October 26, 2001
----- Henry B. duPont Smith	Director	October __, 2001
/s/ William L. Van Alen, Jr. ----- William L. Van Alen, Jr.	Director	October 26, 2001
----- Steven Katz	Director	October __, 2001
/s/ Douglas M. Lurio ----- Douglas M. Lurio	Director	October 26, 2001
----- Edwin R. Boynton	Director	October __, 2001

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number -----	Description -----
4.15	Subscription Agreement dated October 26, 2001 by and between the Company and Ratner & Prestia, P.C.
5.1	Opinion of Lurio & Associates
23.1	Consent of Independent Auditors
24.1	Power of Attorney (appears as part of signature page)

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

This Subscription Agreement is made this 26th day of October 2001, by and between USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation ("USA" or "Company"), and RATNER & PRESTIA, P.C., a Pennsylvania professional corporation ("Ratner").

Background

As of the date hereof, USA owes Ratner unpaid professional fees of approximately \$215,000. As more fully set forth herein, Ratner has agreed to subscribe for 200,000 shares of Common Stock of USA (the "Shares") and to apply the sales proceeds thereof towards the professional fees due or to become due in the future.

Agreement

NOW THEREFORE, intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Subscription. Ratner hereby subscribes for the Shares. Ratner and USA agree that the proceeds from the sale of the Shares (net of applicable brokerage commissions and all other costs of Ratner relating to this Agreement and the sale of the Shares) shall be applied towards the unpaid balance of the professional fees due and to become due in the future to Ratner by USA. USA shall deliver to Ratner a certificate representing the Shares registered in the name of Ratner within 15 days of the date hereof. Ratner agrees that all sales of the Shares shall satisfy the manner of sale requirements set forth in subsections (f) and (g) of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Act"). The foregoing sentence shall not apply (i) unless at the applicable time of sale there is an effective registration statement in effect covering the Shares, or (ii) to block sales by Ratner consisting of at least 50,000 of the Shares. Ratner shall notify the Company of all such sales within 48 hours thereof and comply with the prospectus delivery requirements of the Act.

On the date hereof, USA shall at its cost and expense file and use its best efforts to have declared effective, an appropriate Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission registering all of the Shares for resale by Ratner under the Act. USA shall use its best efforts to keep the Registration Statement effective and current for a 12 month period.

2. Verification of Suitability and Status as "Accredited Investor". Ratner hereby represents to USA that it qualifies as an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Act because it is a corporation not formed for the purpose of investing in the Company with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000.

3. Representations by Ratner. Ratner represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

(a) Ratner has received, read and understands the provisions of the following: (i) the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2001; (ii) the Company's draft Registration Statement on Form SB-2 covering the Shares to be filed today with the Securities and Exchange Commission; and (iii) the Risk Factors section incorporated by reference herein in Section 3(f) hereof. Ratner understands that all of the foregoing together with this Subscription Agreement shall be referred to herein as "Offering Materials". Ratner agrees to keep the information set forth in the draft Registration Statement in confidence until the Registration Statement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission for at least 24 hours.

(b) Ratner has relied only upon the information presented and contained in the Offering Materials. Ratner has had the opportunity to ask of the person or persons acting on behalf of the Company any and all relevant questions in connection with any aspect of the Company including, but not limited to, the Shares offered by the Offering Materials and has received answers which it considers to be reasonably responsive to such questions. Ratner has had the opportunity to verify the accuracy of the information contained in the Offering Materials.

(c) Ratner understands that it is subscribing for the Shares without being furnished any literature or prospectus in connection with the offering of the Shares other than the Offering Materials, and that the offering of the Shares presented in the Offering Materials will not have been scrutinized by the securities administrator or similar bureau, agency, or department of the state of its incorporation.

(d) Ratner understands (i) that the Shares have not been registered under the Act or registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of incorporation of Ratner (i.e., Pennsylvania); (ii) that except as otherwise provided herein, Ratner has no right to require such registration or qualification; and (iii) that therefore Ratner must bear the economic risk of the investment for an indefinite period of time because the Shares may not be sold unless so registered or qualified or unless an exemption from such registration and qualification is available.

Although the Company has agreed to use its best efforts to register for resale the Shares with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and to use its best efforts to keep such registration statement current and effective, there can be no assurance that such efforts will be successful. In any such event, the Shares would not be registered for resale under the Act, and could only be sold by the holder in reliance upon exemptions from registration under the Act.

(e) Subject to being resold pursuant to an effective registration statement, the Shares are being purchased for Ratner's own account for investment purposes only and not for the interest of any other person and are not being purchased with a view to or for the resale, distribution, subdivision or fractionalization thereof. Although the Common Stock is currently traded on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT, Ratner also understands that there may not be any established public trading market for the sale of the Shares.

(f) Ratner recognizes that the purchase of the Shares involves a high degree of risk including those special risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" in the draft of the Form SB-2 Registration Statement of the Company to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

(g) Subject to the registration rights set forth above, Ratner understands that its right to transfer the Shares will be restricted as set forth on the stock certificates. Such restrictions include provisions against transfer unless such transfer is not in violation of the Act, or applicable state securities laws (including investor suitability standards).

(h) All information which Ratner has provided to the Company including, but not limited to, its Social Security or tax identification number, its financial position, and status as an accredited investor, and its knowledge of financial and business matters is true, correct and complete as of the date of execution of this Subscription Agreement. Ratner understands that USA will rely in a material degree upon the representations contained herein.

(i) Ratner maintains a business at the address shown on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement, at which address Ratner has subscribed for the Shares.

(j) Ratner understands that legends may be placed on any stock certificate representing the Shares substantially to the following effect:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS. SUCH SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR SUCH SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS, UNLESS, IN THE OPINION (WHICH SHALL BE IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION) OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION, SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

(k) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly authorized by Ratner.

4. Survival of Representations, Warranties, Covenants, Agreements and Remedies. Except as specifically provided otherwise herein, all representations, warranties, covenants, agreements and remedies of the parties hereto, shall survive the date hereof.

5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the transactions contemplated herein, supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written, of the parties, and there have been no warranties, representations or promises, written or oral, made by any of the parties hereto except as herein expressly set forth herein.

6. Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, as well as their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns but no party may assign its obligations hereunder.

7. Pennsylvania Law Controls. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without regard to its conflicts of law rules.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Subscription Agreement the date first above written.

RATNER & PRESTIA, P.C.

By: /s/ Paul Prestia

Paul Prestia, President

Address:

One Westlakes
Berwyn, Suite 301
P.O. Box 980
Valley Forge, PA 19482-0980

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /s/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

LURIO & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
ONE COMMERCE SQUARE
2005 MARKET STREET
SUITE 2340
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19103-7015
TEL 215 / 665-9300
FAX 215 / 665-8582

DOUGLAS M. LURIO**
MARGARET SHERRY LURIO*
KEVIN M. RULIS

NEW JERSEY OFFICE
3 SOUTH HADDON AVENUE
HADDONFIELD, NEW JERSEY 08033
TEL. (856) 216-2206

**MEMBER PENNSYLVANIA & FLORIDA BARS
*MEMBER PENNSYLVANIA & NEW JERSEY BARS

October 26, 2001

USA Technologies, Inc.
200 Plant Avenue
Wayne, PA 19087
Attn: Mr. George R. Jensen, Jr., Chief Executive Officer

Re: USA Technologies, Inc. -
Registration Statement on Form SB-2

Dear Mr. Jensen:

We have acted as counsel to USA Technologies, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation (the "Company"), in connection with a Registration Statement on Form SB-2, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Registration Statement"). The Registration Statement covers 48,023,998 shares of Common Stock ("Common Stock") which is either currently outstanding, issuable upon exercise of warrants, issuable upon exercise of options, or issuable upon conversion of outstanding senior notes.

In rendering this opinion, we have examined (i) the Articles of Incorporation, as amended, and By-Laws of the Company; (ii) the resolutions of the Board of Directors evidencing the corporate proceedings taken by the Company to authorize the issuance of the Common Stock pursuant to the Registration Statement; (iii) the Registration Statement (including all exhibits thereto); and (iv) such other documents as we have deemed appropriate or necessary as a basis for the opinion hereinafter expressed.

In rendering the opinion expressed below, we assumed the authenticity of all documents and records examined, the conformity with the original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies and the genuineness of all signatures.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, and such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that when resold as contemplated by the Registration Statement, and subject to effectiveness of the Registration Statement and compliance with applicable state securities laws, the Common Stock when issued will be legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an Exhibit to the Registration Statement and to references made to this firm under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus contained in the Registration Statement and all amendments thereto.

Sincerely,

/s/ LURIO & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

LURIO & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated September 7, 2001, (except for Note 14, as to which the date is September 20, 2001) in the Registration Statement (Form SB-2 No. 333-00000) and the related Prospectus of USA Technologies, Inc. for the registration of 48,023,998 shares of its common stock.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
October 26, 2001